# Register your product and get support at www.philips.com/support

50PFL3908 46PFL3908 46PFL3608 40PFL4908 39PFL2908 39PFL2608 32PFL4908 29PFL4908



- EN User Manual
- ES Manual del Usuario
- FR Manuel d'Utilisation

- **EN** If you read this User Manual for **29PFL4908** and your television's serial number starts with:
- ME1A Please start to read from next page.
- ME2A Please start to read from p.57.
- **ES** Si lee este Manual de Usuario para **29PFL4908** y el número de serie de su televisión comienza con:
- ME1A Por favor comience a leer desde la siguiente página.
- ME2A Por favor comience a leer desde la p.57.
- **FR** Si vous lisez ce Manuel d'Utilisation pour le **29PFL4908** et que le numéro de série de votre téléviseur commence par :
- ME1A Veuillez commencer à lire à partir de la page suivante.
- ME2A Veuillez commencer à lire à partir de la p.57.

 For further assistance, call the customer support service in your country.
 To obtain assistance, contact Philips Customer Care Center; In the U.S.A., Canada, Puerto Rico, or the U.S. Virgin Islands 1 866 309 5962 México D.F. and Área Metropolitana; 58 87 97 36 Interior de la Republica; 01 800 839 19 89

- ES Para obtener más información, llame al servicio de soporte al cliente de su país.
   Para obtener asistencia, comuníquese con Centro de atención al cliente de Philips; En los Estados Unidos, en Canadá, Puerto Rico o en las Islas Vírgenes de los Estados Unidos; 1 866 309 5962
   México D.F. y Área Metropolitana; 58 87 97 36 Interior de la Republica; 01 800 839 19 89
- **FR** Pour obtenir de l'aide supplémentaire, communiquez avec le centre de service à la clientèle de votre pays.
  - Pour obtenir de l'aide, communiquez avec le centre de service à la clientèle Philips au; Dans le États-Unis, au Canada, à Puerto Rico ou aux Îles Vierges américaines; **1 866 309 5962** México D.F. et Área Metropolitana; **58 87 97 36** Interior de la Republica; **01 800 839 19 89**



## Contents

| 1 | Notice   | 5        |
|---|--|----------|
| 2 | Important  | 7        |
|   | Positioning the TV   | 7        |
|   | Regulatory notices   | 7        |
|   | Environmental care   | 7        |
| 3 | Get started  | 8        |
|   | Features   | 8        |
|   | Supplied accessories   | 8        |
|   | Symbols used in this User Manual                             | 8        |
|   | Stand assembly   | 9        |
|   | Attaching the base   | 9        |
|   | Managing cables  | 10       |
|   | Installing the remote control batteries                      | 10       |
|   | Remote control   | 11       |
|   | Control panel  | 12       |
|   | Terminals  | 12       |
|   | Connecting the antenna or the cable                          | 13<br>13 |
|   | Plugging in the AC power cord                                | 13       |
|   | Selecting your connection quality<br>Connecting your devices | 14       |
|   | Initial setup  | 18       |
|   |  | 10       |
| 4 | Use your TV  | 20       |
|   | Switching on your TV and putting it in Standby mode          | 20       |
|   | Adjusting volume   | 20       |
|   | Switching channels   | 20       |
|   | Watching channels from an external device                    | 21       |

| ) | Use more of your TV                       | 26 |
|---|---|----|
|   |   |    |
|   | USB                                       | 24 |
|   | TV screen information                     | 23 |
|   | Changing picture format                   | 23 |
|   | Create and use lists of favorite channels | 22 |
|   | Using auto mode                           | 22 |
|   | Access the Home menu                      | 21 |
|   | Watching channels from an external device | 21 |

## 5 Use more of your TV

| · |  | 20 |
|---|--|----|
|   | Settings assistant                     | 27 |
|   | Picture                                | 27 |
|   | Sound                                  | 29 |
|   | Features                               | 30 |
|   | Caption settings                       | 30 |
|   | Sleeptimer                             | 31 |
|   | Child and ratings lock                 | 31 |
|   | Change PIN                             | 33 |
|   | Installation                           | 33 |
|   | Language                               | 33 |
|   | Channel installation                   | 34 |
|   | Preferences                            | 35 |
|   | Use Philips EasyLink                   | 35 |
|   | Network                                | 37 |
|   | Return your settings to default values | 40 |
|   | Software                               | 40 |
|   | Checking your current software version | 40 |
|   | Preparing for the software upgrade     | 40 |
|   |  |    |

|   | Upgrading the software  | 41          |
|---|---|-------------|
|   | Automatically check for latest software   | 41          |
|   | Netflix deactivation  | 41          |
|   | Netflix ESN   | 42          |
|   | VUDU deactivation   | 42          |
|   | YouTube deactivation  | 42          |
|   | Hulu Plus deactivation  | 42          |
|   | License   | 42          |
|   | Philips Wirelessconnect   | 43          |
|   | I contraction of the second | -           |
|   | View photos, play music and watch videos using DLNA   |             |
|   | Net TV  | 45          |
|   | Enjoying vTuner   | 46          |
|   | Pandora <sup>®</sup> operations   | 48          |
|   |   |             |
| 6 | Useful tips   | 49          |
|   | FAO   | 49          |
|   | Troubleshooting   | 50          |
|   |   |             |
| 7 | Information   | 52          |
|   | Glossary  | 52          |
|   | Maintenance   | 52          |
|   | Flaintenance  | JZ          |
| 8 | Specifications  | 53          |
|   | -   |             |
| 9 | Warranty  | 54          |
|   | License   | end of book |

## Register online at at www.productrecords.com/phl today to get the very most from your purchase.

Registering your model with Philips makes you eligible for all of the valuable benefits listed below, so don't miss out. **Register online at www.productrecords.com/phl** to ensure:

## **\*Product Safety Notification**

By registering your product, you'll receive notification directly from the manufacturer - in the rare case of a product recall or safety defect.

## Know these **safety** symbols



CAUTION: TO REDUCE THE RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, DO NOT REMOVE COVER (OR BACK). NO USER-SERVICEABLE PARTS INSIDE. REFER SERVICING TO QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL.

The caution marking is located on the rear or bottom of the cabinet.

## \*Additional Benefits

Registering your product guarantees that you'll receive all of the privileges to which you're entitled, including special money-saving offers.



The lightning flash with arrowhead symbol, within an equilateral triangle, is intended to alert the user to the presence of uninsulated "dangerous voltage" within the apparatus's enclosure that may be of sufficient magnitude to constitute a risk of electric shock to persons.

The exclamation point within an equilateral triangle is intended to alert the user to the presence of important operating and maintenance (servicing) instructions in the literature accompanying the apparatus.

**WARNING:** To reduce the risk of fire or electric shock, do not expose this apparatus to rain or moisture. Apparatus shall not be exposed to dripping or splashing and no objects filled with liquids, such as vases, shall be placed on the apparatus.

**CAUTION:** To prevent electric shock, match wide blade of plug to wide slot, fully insert.

**ATTENTION:** Pour éviter les choc électriques, introduire la lame la plus large de la fiche dans la borne correspondante de la prise et pousser jusqu'au fond.

## **PHILIPS** Visit our World Wide Web Site at www.philips.com/support

## CHILD SAFETY:

### **PROPER TELEVISION PLACEMENT MATTERS**

## THE CONSUMER ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY CARES

- Manufacturers, retailers and the rest of the consumer electronics industry are committed to making home entertainment safe and enjoyable.
- As you enjoy your television, please note that all televisions new and old- must be supported on proper stands or installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations. Televisions that are inappropriately situated on dressers, bookcases, shelves, desks, speakers, chests, carts, etc., may fall over, resulting in injury.

### TUNE IN TO SAFETY

- ALWAYS follow the manufacturer's recommendations for the safe installation of your television.
- ALWAYS read and follow all instructions for proper use of your television.
- **NEVER** allow children to climb on or play on the television or the furniture on which the television is placed.
- NEVER place the television on furniture that can easily be used as steps, such as a chest of drawers.
- ALWAYS install the television where it cannot be pushed, pulled over or knocked down.
- ALWAYS route cords and cables connected to the television so that they cannot be tripped over, pulled or grabbed.





### WALL OR CEILING MOUNT YOUR TELEVISION

- ALWAYS contact your retailer about professional installation if you have any doubts about your ability to safely mount your television.
- ALWAYS use a mount that has been recommended by the television manufacturer and has a safety certification by an independent laboratory (such as UL, CSA, ETL).
- ALWAYS follow all instructions supplied by the television and mount manufacturers.
- ALWAYS make sure that the wall or ceiling where you are mounting the television is appropriate. Some mounts are not designed to be mounted to walls and ceilings with steel studs or cinder block construction. If you are unsure, contact a professional installer.
- Televisions can be heavy. A minimum of two people is required for a wall or ceiling mount installation.

## MOVING AN OLDER TELEVISION TO A NEW PLACE IN YOUR HOME

- Many new television buyers move their older CRT televisions into a secondary room after the purchase of a flat-panel television. Special care should be made in the placement of older CRT televisions.
- ALWAYS place your older CRT television on furniture that is sturdy and appropriate for its size and weight.
- NEVÉR place your older CRT television on a dresser where children may be tempted to use the drawers to climb.
- ALWAYS make sure your older CRT television does not hang over the edge of your furniture.

# **Important Safety Instructions**

- 1. Read these instructions.
- 2. Keep these instructions.
- 3. Heed all warnings.
- 4. Follow all instructions.
- 5. Do not use this apparatus near water.
- 6. Clean only with dry cloth.
- 7. Do not block any ventilation openings. Install in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
- 8. Do not install near any heat sources such as radiators, heat registers, stoves, or other apparatus (including amplifiers) that produce heat.
- **9.** Do not defeat the safety purpose of the polarized or groundingtype plug. A polarized plug has two blades with one wider than the other. A grounding type plug has two blades and a third grounding prong. The wide blade or the third prong are provided for your safety. If the provided plug does not fit into your outlet, consult an electrician for replacement of the obsolete outlet.
- **10.** Protect the power cord from being walked on or pinched particularly at plugs, convenience receptacles, and the point where they exit from the apparatus.
- 11. Only use attachments / accessories specified by the manufacturer.
- **12.** Use only with the cart, stand, tripod, bracket, or table specified by the manufacturer, or sold with the apparatus. When a cart is used, use caution when moving the cart / apparatus combination to avoid injury from tip-over.

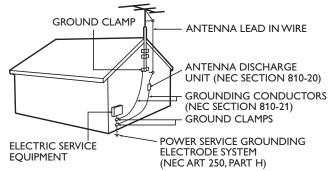


- **13.** Unplug this apparatus during lightning storms or when unused for long periods of time.
- **14.** Refer all servicing to qualified service personnel. Servicing is required when the apparatus has been damaged in any way, such as power-supply cord or plug is damaged, liquid has been spilled or objects have fallen into the apparatus, the apparatus has been exposed to rain or moisture, does not operate normally, or has been dropped.

#### Note to the CATV system installer:

This reminder is provided to call the CATV system installer's attention to Article 820-40 of the NEC that provides guidelines for proper grounding and, in particular, specifies that the cable ground shall be connected to the grounding system of the building, as close to the point of cable entry as practical.

## Example of Antenna Grounding as per NEC – National Electric Code



| Wall Mount Bracket Kit                  |         |            |                                    |
|---|---------|------------|------------------------------------|
|   | Brand   | Model #    | Screw dimension                    |
| 50PFL3908 /<br>46PFL3908 /<br>46PFL3608 | PHILIPS | SQM6485    | M6 × 1.614'' (41mm)<br>with spacer |
| 40PFL4908 /<br>39PFL2908 /<br>39PFL2608 | PHILIPS | SQM6435/17 | M6 × 1.614'' (41mm)<br>with spacer |
| 32PFL4908 /<br>29PFL4908                | sanus   | SAN18B     | M4 x 0.472'' (12mm)                |

- The recommended Wall Mount Bracket Kit (sold separately) allows the mounting of the TV on the wall.
- For detailed information on installing the wall mount, refer to the Wall Mount Instruction Book.
- P&F USA is not responsible for any damage to the product or injury to yourself or others if you elect to install the TV Wall Mount Bracket or mount the TV onto the Bracket on your own.
- The Wall Mount Bracket must be installed by experts.

## $\mathsf{P\&F}$ USA is not liable for these types of accidents or injury noted below.

- Install the Wall Mount Bracket on a sturdy vertical wall.
- If installed onto a ceiling or slanted wall, the TV and Wall Mount Bracket may fall which could result in a severe injury.
- Do not use screws that are longer or shorter than their specified length. If screws too long are used this may cause mechanical or electrical damage inside the TV set. If screws too short are used this may cause the TV set to fall.
- Do not fasten the screws by excessive force. This may damage the product or cause the product to fall, leading to an injury.
- For safety reasons use 2 people to mount the TV onto a Wall Mounting Bracket.
- Do not mount the TV onto the Wall Mounting Bracket while your TV is plugged in or Turned On. It may result in an electrical shock injury.

#### When installing the unit on the wall, allow this much space.

| Тор:                 | 11.8 inches (30cm) |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| Left and right side: | 5.9 inches (15cm)  |
| Bottom:              | 3.9 inches (10cm)  |

## 1 Notice

Trademarks are the property of Koninklijke Philips N.V. or their respective owners.

P&F USA reserves the right to change products at any time without being obliged to adjust earlier supplies accordingly.

The material in this User Manual is believed adequate for the intended use of the system. If the product or its individual modules or procedures are used for purposes other than those specified herein, confirmation of their validity and suitability must be obtained. P&F USA warrants that the material itself does not infringe any United States patents. No further warranty is expressed or implied.

P&F USA cannot be held responsible neither for any errors in the content of this document nor for any problems as a result of the content in this document. Errors reported to P&F USA will be adapted and published on the P&F USA support website as soon as possible.

#### **Pixel characteristics**

This LCD product has a high number of color pixels. Although it has effective pixels of 99.999% or more, black dots or bright points of light (red, green or blue) may appear constantly on the screen. This is a structural property of the display (within common industry standards) and is not a malfunction.

#### Warranty

No components are user serviceable. Do not open or remove covers to the inside of the product. Repairs may only be done by Service Centers and official repair shops. Failure to do so shall void any warranty, stated or implied.

Any operation expressly prohibited in this User Manual, any adjustments or assembly procedures not recommended or authorized in this User Manual shall void the warranty.

#### Federal Communications Commission Notice

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B Digital device, pursuant to part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by Turning the equipment Off and On, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the equipment and the receiver.
- Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.
- Consult the dealer or an experienced radio or television technician for help.

#### Declaration of Conformity

| Trade Name :        | PHILIPS                                     |
|---------------------|---|
| Responsible Party : | P&F USA, Inc.                               |
| Model :             | 50PFL3908, 46PFL3908, 46PFL3608, 40PFL4908, |
|                     | 39PFL2908, 39PFL2608, 32PFL4908, 29PFL4908  |
| Address :           | PO Box 2248, Alpharetta, GA 30023-2248      |
|                     | U.S.A.                                      |
| Telephone Number    | : 1 866 309 5962                            |

#### Modifications

This apparatus may generate or use radio frequency energy. Changes or modifications to this apparatus may cause harmful interference unless the modifications are expressly approved in the User Manual. The user could lose the authority to operate this apparatus if an unauthorized change or modification is made.

#### Cables

Connections to this device must be made with shielded cables with metallic RFI / EMI connector hoods to maintain compliance with FCC Rules and Regulations.

#### Canadian notice

CAN ICES-3 (B)/NMB-3 (B) Standard Television Receiving Apparatus, Canada BETS-7 / NTMR-7.

## The following FCC/IC RSS-Gen is description of Wireless LAN adapter.

FCC Caution: Any changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate this equipment.

This transmitter must not be co-located or operating in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

#### Country Code Statement

For product available in the USA market, only channel 1~11 can be operated. Selection of other channels is not possible. To maintain compliance with FCC RF exposure requirements, use

only belt-clips, holsters or similar accessories that do not contain metallic components in its assembly. The use of accessories that do not satisfy these requirements may not comply with FCC RF exposure requirements and should be avoided.

#### FCC Radiation Exposure Statement

This equipment is compliance with SAR for general population/ uncontrolled exposure limits in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1999 and had been tested in accordance with the measurement methods and procedures specified in OET Bulletin 65 Supplement C. This equipment should be installed and operated with minimum distance 2.5cm between the radiator & your body.

This device complies with Industry Canada license-exempt RSS standard(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) this device may not cause interference and (2) this device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

#### Copyright

All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



The terms HDMI and HDMI High-Definition Multimedia Interface, and the HDMI Logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of HDMI Licensing LLC in the United States and other countries.



srs@ is a trademark of SRS Labs. Inc. TruSurround HD technology is

Manufactured under license from

Dolby Laboratories. Dolby and the

double-D symbol are trademarks of

incorporated under license from SRS Labs. Inc. SRS TruSurround HD™ creates an

Dolby Laboratories.

immersive, feature-rich surround sound experience from two speakers, complete with rich bass, high frequency detail and clear dialog.



SſSá

ENERGY STAR® is a joint program of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and the U.S. Department of Energy helping us all save money and protect the environment through energy efficient products and practices.

#### Consumer Notice:

This TV has been set to maximize energy efficiency while delivering the best possible picture using the factory installed home mode settings. Changing or enabling other features in this TV (e.g. brightened backlighting) will possibly increase energy consumption beyond the original ENERGY STAR® qualified limits.



LED backlighting technology uses less energy when compared with a standard CCFL backlighting LCD television of the same screen size. Actual energy savings will vary depending on the screen size.

## FILM FRESH Film Fresh and the Film Fresh logo are registered trademarks of Film Fresh Inc.

\* Film Fresh is supported in 50PFL3908, 46PFL3908, 40PFL4908, 39PFL2908, 32PFL4908, 29PFL4908 only.



VUDU<sup>™</sup> is a trademark of VUDU, Inc.



DLNA<sup>®</sup>, the DLNA Logo and DLNA CERTIFIED<sup>®</sup> are trademarks, service marks, or certification marks of the Digital Living Network Alliance.







## **PANDORA**<sup>®</sup>



Netflix and the Netflix logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Netflix, Inc.

YouTube and the YouTube logo are trademarks of Google Inc.

CloudTV™ (CloudTV™ by ActiveVideo®) technology provided under license from ActiveVideo Networks, Inc. U.S. and Foreign Patents apply. CloudTV™ and the "CloudTV™" logo are proprietary trademarks of ActiveVideo Networks, Inc.

PANDORA, the PANDORA logo, and the Pandora trade dress are trademarks or registered trademarks of Pandora Media, Inc. Used with permission.

vTuner is a trademark of Nothing Else Matters Software, Ltd.

vTuner is supported in 50PFL3908, 46PFL3908, 40PFL4908, 39PFL2908, 32PFL4908, 29PFL4908 only.

## huluplus



Hulu, the Hulu logo, www.hulu.com, and other Hulu marks, graphics, logos, scripts, and sounds are trademarks of Hulu. None of the Hulu trademarks may be copied, downloaded, or otherwise exploited.

Portico, Portico TV and the Portico logo are service marks of Net2TV Corporation.



The Wi-Fi CERTIFIED Logo is a certification mark of the Wi-Fi Alliance.



CinemaNow and the CinemaNow logo are trademarks of BestBuy Stores L.P. and BestBuy Canada LTD.

CinemaNow is supported in 50PFL3908, 46PFL3908, 40PFL4908, 39PFL2908, 32PFL4908, 29PFL4908 only.



Wireless connection... Fasily browse everything from the internet on your TV.

Portions of this software are copyright © The FreeType Project (www.freetype.org).

The American Academy of Pediatrics discourages television viewing for children younger than two years of age.

## 2 Important

## Positioning the TV

- Large screen TVs are heavy. 2 people are required to carry and handle a large screen TV.
- Make sure to hold the upper and bottom frames of the unit firmly as illustrated.
- Install the unit in a horizontal and stable position.



- Do not install the unit in direct sunlight or in a place subject to dust or strong vibration.
- Depending on the environment, the temperature of this unit may increase slightly. This is not a malfunction.
- Avoid a place with drastic temperature changes.
- Do not place anything directly on top or bottom of the unit.
- Depending on your external devices, noise or disturbance of the picture and / or sound may be generated if the unit is placed too close to them. In this case, please ensure enough space between the external devices and the unit.
- Do not insert the AC power cord into the power socket outlet before all the connections are made.
- Ensure that you always have easy access to the AC power cord or plug to disconnect the TV from the power.
- Before you move the TV, disconnect attached cables to prevent damage to connectors.
- Be sure to unplug the AC power cord from the AC outlet before moving or carrying the unit.

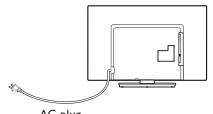
### **Regulatory notices**

Do not place the unit on the furniture that is capable of being tilted by a child and an adult leaning, pulling, standing or climbing on it. A falling unit can cause serious injury or even death.

This apparatus should not be placed in a built-in installation such as a bookcase or rack unless proper ventilation is provided. Make sure to leave a space of 4 inches (10cm) or more around this apparatus.

Press  $^{\circ}$  to turn the unit on and go into standby mode.

To completely turn Off the unit, you must unplug the AC power cord. Disconnect the AC plug to shut the unit off when trouble is found or not in use. The AC plug shall remain readily available.



AC plug Never use a gas duster on this TV. The gas trapped inside of this unit may cause ignition and explosion.

- **CAUTION:** Danger of explosion if battery is incorrectly replaced. Replace only with the same or equivalent type.
- **WARNING:** Batteries (battery pack or battery installed) shall not be exposed to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire or the like.
- **WARNING:** To prevent injury, this apparatus must be securely attached to the furniture / wall in accordance with the instructions. Tipping, shaking, or rocking the unit may cause injury / death.

### Environmental care



The packaging of this product is intended to be recycled.

Contact your local authorities for information about how to recycle the packaging.

For product recycling information, please visit - www.recycle.philips.com

#### End of life directives



Philips pays a lot of attention to produce environment-friendly products in green focal areas. Your new TV contains materials which can be recycled and reused. At the end of its life, specialized companies can dismantle the discarded TV to concentrate the reusable materials and to minimize the amount of materials to be disposed of. Please ensure you dispose of your old TV according to local regulations.

#### Disposal of used batteries

The batteries supplied do not contain the heavy metals mercury and cadmium. Nevertheless, in many areas batteries may not be disposed of with your household waste. Please ensure you dispose of batteries according to local regulations.

## 3 Get started

## Supplied accessories

User Manual

|  | - 1 |
|--|-----|
|  | - 1 |
|  | - 1 |
|  | . I |
|  | · I |

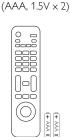
Remote Control and

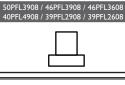
batteries

#### Quick Start guide

Quick Start

#### TV base and screws







Screws packed with this unit.

| Model                                   | Quantity | Size               |
|---|----------|--------------------|
| 50PFL3908 /<br>46PFL3908 /<br>46PFL3608 | 8        | M4 × 0.472''(12mm) |
| 40PFL4908 /<br>39PFL2908 /              | 3        | M4 x 0.393''(10mm) |
| 39PFL2608                               | 4        | M4 x 0.787''(20mm) |
| 32PFL4908 /<br>29PFL4908                | 3        | M4 x 0.984''(25mm) |

#### - Note

- If you lose the screws, please purchase the above-mentioned Phillips head screws at your local store.
- If you need to replace these accessories, please refer to the part name or No. with the illustrations and call our toll free customer support line found on the cover of this User Manual.
- When using a universal remote control to operate this unit.
- Make sure the component code on your universal remote control is set to our brand. Refer to the instruction book accompanying your remote control for more details.
- We do not guarantee 100% interoperability with all universal remote controls.

### Symbols used in this User Manual

The following is the description for the symbols used in this User Manual. Description refers to:

#### Digital TV operation

Analog/Cable TV operation

If neither symbol appears, the operation is applicable to both.

### Features

#### • DTV / TV / CATV

You can use your remote control to select channels which are broadcast in Digital format and conventional Analog format. Also, cable subscribers can access their cable TV channels.

#### Information display

You can display the title, contents and other information of the current program on the  $\mathsf{TV}$  screen.

#### AutoProgram

This unit automatically scans and memorizes channels available in your area, eliminating difficult setup procedures.

#### Net TV

This unit lets you enjoy Internet services. Use the remote control to browse the Net TV pages. You can play movies and much more, all from your TV screen.

#### Child lock

This feature allows you to block children's access to inappropriate programs.

#### Closed Caption decoder

Built-in Closed Caption decoder displays text for Closed Caption supported programs.

#### MTS / SAP tuner

Audio can be selected from the remote control.

#### Auto Standby

If there is no Input signal and no operation for 15 minutes, the unit will go into Standby mode automatically.

#### • Sleep timer

You can set the unit to go into Standby mode after a specific amount of time.

#### Choices for on-screen language

Select your on-screen language: English, Spanish or French.

Stereo sound function

#### PLL frequency synthesized tuning

Provides free and easy channel selection and lets you tune directly to any channel using the number and decimal point "•" buttons on the remote control.

- Various adjustment for picture and sound Customizes image quality suitable for your room and sets your sound preference.
- EasyLink via HDMI link

EasyLink allows your other HDMI link devices to be controlled by the HDMI cable connected to your TV.

#### HDMI Input

HDMI-DVI Input

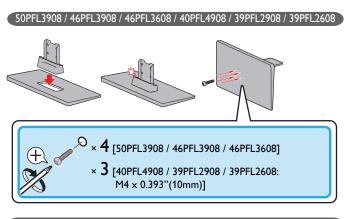
If your video device has DVI Output jack, use an HDMI-DVI conversion cable to connect the unit.

- Component Video Input
- PC Input
- AV Input
- USB terminal

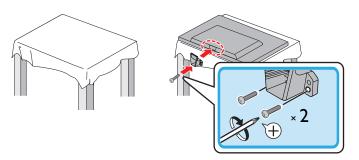
The picture (JPEG), music (MP3) and video files stored on a USB Memory Stick can be played back on this unit.

- Digital Audio Output
- Headphone Audio Output

## Stand assembly



#### 32PFL4908 / 29PFL4908

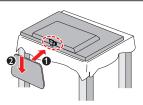


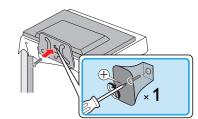
### Attaching the base

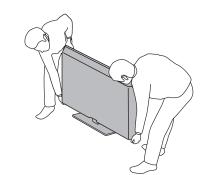
You must attach the base to the unit to have it as a table top unit. Be sure the front and rear of the base match the proper direction. For large screen TVs, at least 2 people are required for these steps.

| 50 | DPFL3908 / 46PFL3908 / 46PFL3608 / 40PFL4908 / 39PFL2908 / 39PFL2608  |
|----|---|
| 2  | × 4 [50PFL3908 / 46PFL3908 / 46PFL3608]                               |
|    | × <b>4</b> [40PFL4908 / 39PFL2908 / 39PFL2608:<br>M4 × 0.787''(20mm)] |

32PFL4908 / 29PFL4908







#### Note

1

2

3

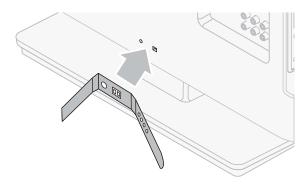
- Make sure to use a table which can support the weight of this unit and is larger than •
- this unit. Make sure the table is in a stable location. When attaching the base, ensure that "FRONT" with "arrow" written on the bottom •
- of the base is downward. When attaching the base, ensure that all screws are tightly fastened. If the base is not properly attached, it could cause the unit to fall, resulting in injuries as well as damage •
- to the unit. •
- To remove the base from this unit, unscrew the Phillips head screws in step **2**. Be careful not to drop the base when you remove it.

### Managing cables

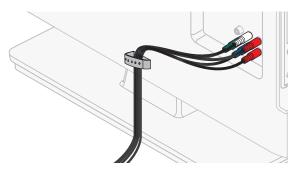
Route your antenna cable and all other cables through the cable management tie\* at the back of the TV.

The holder helps keep your cables tidy and easily manageable.

1 Attach the cable management tie as illustrated below.



2 Pass cables through the cable management tie to avoid tangles.



\* The cable management tie is not supplied with your TV. If you would like this part, please call our toll free customer support line found on the cover of this User Manual, and it will be sent to you for free of charge.

## Installing the remote control batteries



- 1 Slide the battery cover off the back of the remote control.
- 2 Insert the 2 supplied batteries (AAA, 1.5V). Be sure the + and ends of the batteries line up with the markings inside the case.
- **3** Slide the cover back into position.

Note

• Remove the batteries if not using the remote control for an extended period of time.

### Remote control



1 (POWER)

Turns the TV On from Standby or Off to Standby.

- 2 VUDU
  - Access to VUDU directly.
- 3 EasyLink(HDMI CEC) buttons

Searches Backward or Forward through the disc.
 Starts, pauses or resumes playback.

- Stops the Disc playback.
- (4) FORMAT Adjusts the Picture size on the TV screen.
- (5) ♠ (MENU) Displays the main menu.
- 6 I INFO

Displays Information about the current program.

OK

(7)

Press to decide the command of setting when the Home menu is displayed.

(8) ▲ ▼ ◀ ► (NAVIGATION buttons)

Moves the cursor, Selects the On-screen Menu items.

- OPTIONS Displays a list of menu items applicable to the highlighted object or screen.
- SOURCE Selects Connected devices.

(1) CH + / – Selects a Channel.

- Apps (APP1 / APP2 / APP3 / APP4) buttons Works as direct access to user specified net apps.
- (13) 0 9 (NUMBER buttons)
  - Used to enter a Channel / Program number.
  - (DOT) Use with 0-9 to select digital channels. For example, to enter 2.1, press



**PREV.CH** Returns to the previously viewed Channel.

- •¢x (MUTE) Turns the Sound On and Off.
- (15) VOL + / Adjusts the Volume.
- 16 BACK

Returns to the previous Menu operation.

17 NET TV

Access to Net TV menu directly.

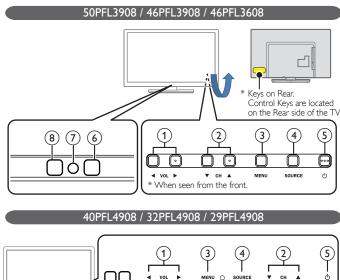
(18) CC

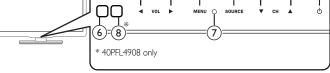
Displays the audio portion of programming as text superimposed over the video.

19 NETFLIX

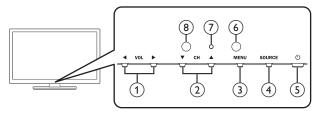
Access to Netflix directly.

## Control panel





#### 39PFL2908 / 39PFL2608



### VOL ◄/►

Adjusts the Volume. In the Menu screen, moves the Cursor Left  $(\blacktriangleleft)$  / Right  $(\blacktriangleright)$ .

- VOL ◀ : Volume Down
- VOL ► : Volume Up

### 2 CH ▲/▼

Selects a Channel. In the Menu screen, moves the Cursor Up (  $\blacktriangle$  ) /Down (  $\blacktriangledown$  ).

3 MENU

Opens the Main On-screen Menu.

(4) SOURCE

Selects Connected devices.

- (5) (POWER) Turns the TV On and Off.
- (6) Remote Control Sensor Receives IR signal from Remote control.

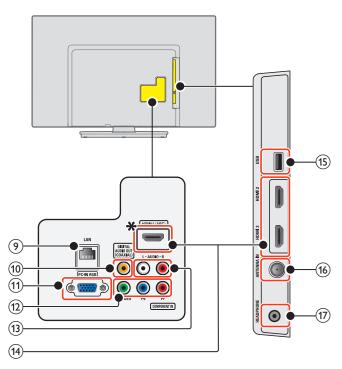
## 7 Power On / Standby Indicator

(On : lights in white, Standby : no light)

### (8) Ambient Light Sensor

Alters the brightness of the TV screen automatically by detecting your room lighting level. Do not block this Light Sensor window to allow proper operation.

## Terminals



#### 9 Ethernet port

For Internet connection using an Ethernet cable with an RJ-45 connector.

### 10 Digital Audio Output jack

Digital Audio (S/PDIF) Output to home theaters and other Digital Audio systems.

- (1) PC Input jack VGA cable connection for PC.
- (2) Component (Y/Pb/Pr) / Composite Video (VIDEO) Input jacks for VIDEO

Composite Video Input (VIDEO) jack is a shared jack with Component Video Input (Y) jack.

#### (13) Analog Audio (L/R) Input jacks

Connect Analog Audio signals from;

- HDMI-DVI / Analog Audio (L/R) jacks signal
- Component Video / Analog Audio (L/R) jacks signal
- Composite Video / Analog Audio (L/R) jacks signal
- PC Connection / Analog Audio (L/R) jacks signal with Stereo mini 3.5mm plug Audio cable on PC

#### (14) HDMI Input jack(s)

Digital audio and video Input from high definition Digital devices such as DVD / Blu-ray disc players, cable / satellite set-top boxes, PC's.

✤ For HDMI 1 only

In addition to normal HDMI and HDMI-DVI functionality, it outputs TV Audio to an HDMI-ARC-compliant device, such as a home theater system.

#### (15) USB terminal

Data Input from USB Memory Stick only. Do not connect any device to this terminal such as; Digital camera, keyboard, mouse, etc.

#### (16) 75 ohm Cable / Antenna connection

Signal Input from an antenna or cable / satellite set-top boxes.

### (17) Headphone Audio Output jack

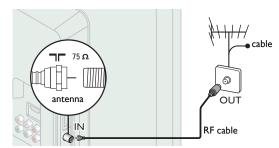
Headphone 3.5mm stereo jack for personal listening.

### Connecting the antenna or the cable

Be sure your antenna or other device is connected properly before plugging in the AC power cord.

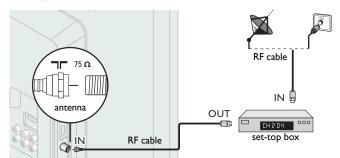
#### If you connect to an antenna through RF cable

Any DTV programs that are broadcasted in your area can be received for free through an antenna connection.



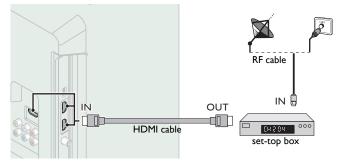
#### If you connect a set-top box through RF cable

If the TV is connected to a cable / satellite set-top box via a coaxial connection, set the TV to channel 3, 4 or the channel specified by the service provider.

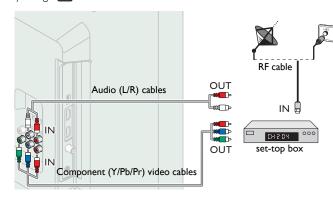


#### If you connect a set-top box through HDMI

If the TV is connected to a cable / satellite set-top box via HDMI, make sure you select the correct Source by using **D** SOURCE.

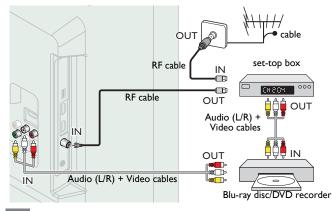


If you connect a set-top box through Component Video Input If the TV is connected to a cable / satellite set-top box via Component Video Input, make sure you select the correct Component Video Source by using - SOURCE.



#### Connecting a set-top box, Blu-ray disc / DVD recorder via composite connectors and Analog Audio

Do not place your recorder too close to the screen because some recorders can be susceptible to signals.



#### Note

- If you have any question about the DTV's antenna, visit www.antennaweb.org for further information.
- Depending on your antenna system, you may need different types of combiners (mixers) or separators (splitters) for HDTV signal. The minimum RF bandpass on these dévices is 2,000MHz or 2GHz.
- For your safety and to avoid damage to this unit, please unplug the RF coaxial cable for you date in the total and be the set of the set of
- Outdoor or attic antennas will be more effective than a set-top box or inside antenna.
- To Turn On your reception source easily between antenna and cable, install an antenna selector.
- If you are not receiving a signal from your cable service, contact the Cable provider.
- Only the left loudspeaker reproduces sound for mono equipment. Use a mono to stereo adapter (not supplied) for sound reproduction via all internal loudspeakers.

## Plugging in the AC power cord

Make sure that the AC power cord must be plugged to an AC outlet after all the necessary connections are made.

#### Caution

- Do not connect the AC power cord to a power supply outside the indicated voltage of this unit (AC 120V).
- Connecting the AC power cord to a power supply outside of this range may result in fire, smoke, unit failure or electrical shock.

#### Note

Each time you plug in the AC power cord, no operations will be performed for a few seconds. This is not a malfunction

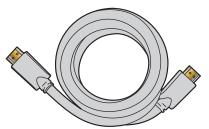
#### No supplied cables are used with these connections:

Before you connect AC power cord:

Be sure other devices are connected properly before plugging in the AC power cord.

## Selecting your connection quality

#### HDMI - Highest quality

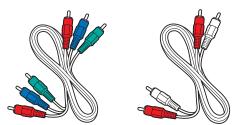


Supports high-definition Digital signals and gives highest picture and sound quality. Video and audio signals are combined in one cable. You must use HDMI for full high-definition video and to enable Philips EasyLink (HDMI CEC).

Note

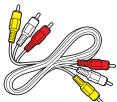
- Philips HDMI supports HDCP (High-bandwidth Digital Contents Protection). HDCP is a form of Digital Rights Management that protects high definition content in Blu-ray discs or DVDs
- The HDMI-ARC connector on the TV features HDMI-ARC functionality. This allows output of TV Audio to an HDMI-ARC-compliant device.

## Component (Y Pb Pr) - High quality



Supports high-definition Analog signals but gives lower picture quality than HDMI. Component (Y/Pb/Pr) Video cables combine red / green / blue video cables with red / white audio (L/R) cables. Match the cable colors when you connect to the TV.

#### Composite - Basic quality

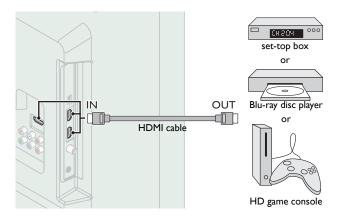


For analog connections. Composite Video / Audio Analog cable usually combine a yellow video cable with red / white audio (L/R) cables. With this unit, yellow cable must be connected to Y (green) jack of Component Video Input jacks.

### Connecting your devices

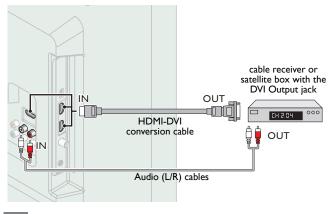
#### HDMI Digital connection

HDMI connection offers the highest picture quality. HDMI (High-Definition Multimedia Interface) transports high definition Digital video and multi-channel Digital Audio through a single cable.



#### **HDMI-DVI** connection

This unit can be connected to your device that has a DVI terminal. Use an HDMI-DVI conversion cable for this connection and it requires audio cable for Analog Audio signal as well.

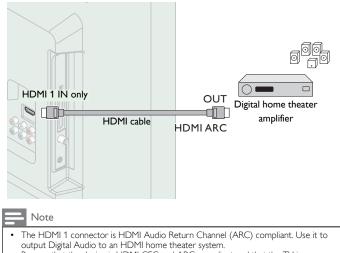


Note

- Use an HDMI cable with the HDMI logo (a certified HDMI cable). High Speed HDMI cable is recommended for the better compatibility.
- For HDMI connection
- The unit accepts 480i / 480p / 720p / 1080i, 1080p 24/30/60Hz of video signals, 22kHz / 44.1kHz and 48kHz of audio signals. This unit accepts 2 channel Audio signal (LPCM) only. This unit accepts only signals in compliance with EIA861.
- For HDMI-DVI connection
- The unit accepts 480i, 480p, 720p, 1080i and 1080p video signals.
- HDMI-DVI connection requires separate audio connections as well and the audio signals are output as Analog (L/R) Audio.
- DVI does not display 480i image which is not in compliance with EIA/CEA-861/861B.

#### HDMI-ARC connection

HDMI-ARC allows you to use EasyLink to output TV Audio directly to a connected Audio device, without the need for an additional Digital Audio cable.

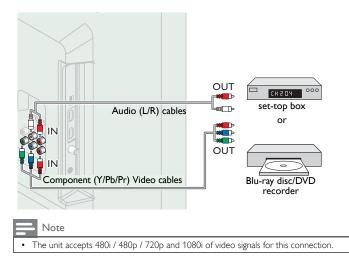


- Be sure that the device is HDMI CEC and ARC compliant and that the TV is connected to the device using an HDMI cable attached to HDMI-ARC connectors.
- connected to the device using an HDIMI cable attached to HDIMI-ARC connectors

#### Component Analog Video Connection

Component Analog Video connection offers better picture quality for video devices connected to the unit.

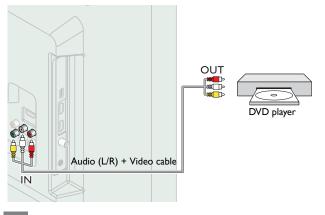
If you connect to the unit's Component Video (Y/Pb/Pr) Input jacks, connect Analog Audio cables to the Analog Audio (L/R) Input jacks.



#### Composite Analog Video Connection

Composite Analog Video connection offers standard picture quality for video devices connected to the unit.

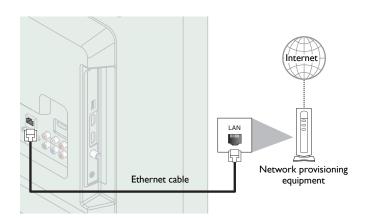
If you connect to the unit's Composite Video (Y/VIDEO) Input jack, connect audio cables to the Audio (L/R) Input jacks. When the Audio is monaural, then only connect to the Audio L Input jack.



#### - Note

- With this unit, yellow cable must be connected to Y (green) jack of Component Video Input jacks.
- Whenever you connect to the Composite Video Input jack (Y/VIDEO), you must disconnect the Component Video Input jacks (Pb and Pr). If you leave those jacks connected, it may cause of an unstable picture.
- Only the left loudspeaker reproduces sound for mono equipment. Use a mono to
- stereo adapter (not supplied) for sound reproduction via all internal loudspeakers.

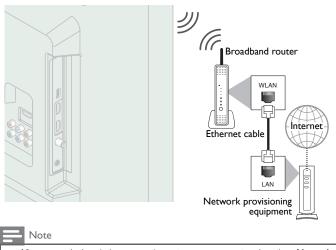
## Connecting the TV to the Internet using an Ethernet cable



#### Note

- Please purchase shielded Ethernet cables at your local store and use them when you
  connect to network equipment.
- After connecting an Ethernet cable, set up necessary network settings. Network → p.37
- Do not insert any cable other than an Ethernet cable to the Ethernet port to avoid damaging the unit.
- If your telecommunications equipment (modem, etc.) does not have broadband router functions, connect a broadband router.
- If your telecommunications equipment (modem, etc.) has broadband router functions but there is no vacant port, use a hub.
- For a broadband router, use a router which supports 10BASE-T / 100BASE-TX.
  - Do not connect your PC directly to the Ethernet port of this unit.

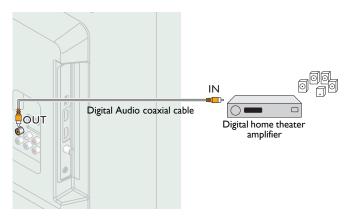
#### Connecting the TV to the Internet using a wireless LAN



- After you made the wireless connection, set up necessary network settings.  $\ensuremath{\textbf{Network}}$
- → p.37
- Use a Wireless LAN Access Point (AP) (e.g. wireless router) which supports IEEE 802.11 b/g/n. (n is recommended for stable operation of the wireless network.)
- This unit does not support Ad-hoc mode.
- . Other radio devices or obstacles may cause interference to the wireless network connection.

### Digital Audio Output Connection

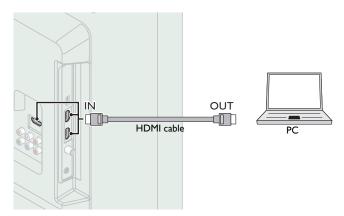
If you connect this unit to an external Digital Audio device, you can enjoy multi-channel audio like 5.1ch Digital broadcasting sound. Use a Digital Audio coaxial cable to connect the unit to external Digital Audio devices.



#### PC connection

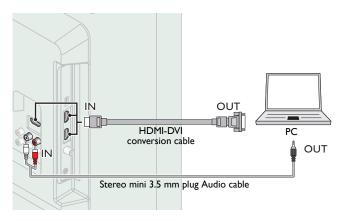
#### HDMI connection

This unit can be connected to your PC that has a HDMI terminal. Use an HDMI cable for this Digital connection.



#### HDMI-DVI connection

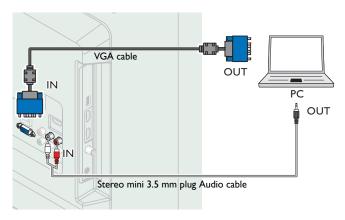
This unit can be connected to your PC that has a DVI terminal. Use an HDMI-DVI conversion cable for this Video Digital connection and it requires Stereo mini 3.5mm plug Audio cable for Analog Audio signal as well.



#### VGA connection

This unit is equipped with a PC Input jack. If you connect this unit to your PC, you can use this unit as a PC monitor.

Use a VGA cable for this Video connection and it requires a Stereo mini 3.5mm plug Audio cable for Analog Audio signal as well.



The following video signals can be displayed:

| Format | Resolution    | Refresh rate |
|--------|---------------|--------------|
| VGA    | 640 × 480     |              |
| svga   | 800 × 600     |              |
| XGA    | 1,024 × 768   | 60Hz         |
| WXGA   | 1,280 × 768   | 00112        |
| WAGA   | 1,360 × 768   |              |
| FHD*   | 1,920 × 1,080 |              |

Other formats or non-standard signals will not be displayed correctly. 50PFL3908 / 46PFL3908 / 46PFL3608 / 40PFL4908 / 39PFL2908 / 39PFL2608 only.

|  | Note |
|--|------|
|--|------|

- Please purchase the VGA cable or HDMI-DVI conversion cable that has a ferrite core. ٠ •
- The following operations may reduce noise.
  Attach a ferrite core to the AC power cord of your PC.
  Unplug the AC power cord and use the built-in battery of your PC.
- Use an HDMI cable with the HDMI logo (a certified HDMI cable). High Speed HDMI • cable is recommended for the better compatibility.
- The unit accepts 480i, 480p, 720p, 1080i and 1080p video signals.
- ٠
- HDMI-DVI connection requires separate audio connections as well and the audio signals are output as Analog (L/R) Audio. DVI does not display 480i image which is not in compliance with EIA/CEA-861/861B. •

#### **USB Memory Stick**

This unit offers easy playback of picture (JPEG), music (MP3) and video files.

Insert the USB Memory Stick into the USB terminal shown below. USB → p.24



#### Note

- The unit recognizes only a USB Memory Stick.
- Do not use a USB hub or an extension cable to connect an external hard disk drive to the unit. (Not supported.)
- A USB Memory Stick is always inserted to this unit directly.
- A USB Memory Stick is not supplied with this unit. •
- We do not guarantee that all USB Memory Sticks can be supported by this unit.
- Be sure to keep a backup copy of the original files on your device before you play them back on this unit. We have no responsibilities for damage or loss of your stored data.
- To protect your USB Memory Stick files from being erased place the write protect sliding tab in the protect position.
- When you are ready to remove a USB Memory Stick, set the unit to go into Standby mode to avoid any damage to your data and the unit.
- A USB Memory Stick that requires its own driver or the device with a special system such as fingerprint recognition are not supported. This unit is not allowed to use the USB Memory Stick which requires an external •
- power supply (500mA or more).

These operations are accessible by remote control. Some may also be accessible by control panel on the main unit.

### Initial setup

This section will guide you through the unit's initial setting which includes selecting a language for your on-screen menu, country, location and AutoProgram, which automatically scans and memorizes viewable channels. You can also set the network connection in this setting.

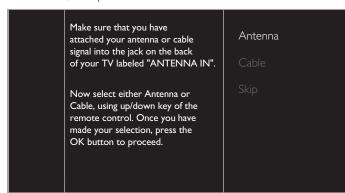
Before you begin:

Make sure the unit is connected to antenna or cable.

- 1 After making all the necessary connections, press ♂ to Turn On the unit.
  - It may take a few moments to Turn On the unit for the first time.
  - Initial setup menu appears automatically after the unit is Turned On.
- 2 Use ▲ ▼ to select the on-screen language, country, TV placement, location on the right side of the TV screen, then press OK.
  - You must set **Home** in location setting. Otherwise, **Picture** and **Sound** settings you adjusted will not be memorized after the unit goes into Standby mode.
- 3 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select the signal type.
  - If the TV is connected to a cable box or satellite set-top box, select the 2nd one and skip to step **5**.

| <br>   |        |
|--|--------|
| To set up a TV signal from a cable TV<br>wall jack or a standard TV antenna. | Select |
| To set up a TV signal from a cable TV  | Select |
| box or satellite TV receiver.  |        |

4 Use ▲ ▼ to select Antenna for TV channels or Cable for CATV channels, then press OK.



- When Antenna is selected, the TV detects antenna signals. It searches for DTV and Analog TV channels available in your area.
- When Cable is selected, the TV detects signals supplied by cable. It searches for DTV, Analog TV and Cable channels available in your area.
  - Autoprogram will begin.



5 After the channel installation is completed, Network setup screen will appear. Use ▲ ▼ to select Wireless or Wired, then press OK.

| This TV can be connected to<br>your home network.<br>Select your connection type. | Wireless<br>Wired |
|---|-------------------|
| Skip  |                   |

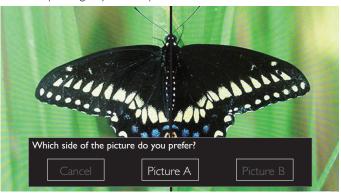
| Wireless If you have a Wireless router, select Wireless to a to the Internet. |  |
|---|--|
| Wired   | If you connect with an Ethernet cable, select <b>Wired</b> to connect to the Internet. |

- If you have a router with WPS function, select Wireless and use
   ▲ ▼ to select Easy Connect, then press OK.
- 6 Follow the on-screen instructions to complete the installation.
  - When you select **On** in the selection screen of **Auto software update**. A message will appear if there is the latest software on the network server.
- 7 Use **◄**► to select **Start**, then press **OK** to begin **Settings assistant**.

Settings assistant will allow you to customize your picture settings to your personal preference. You will see a series of test pictures where the right side and left side differ. Select the side that is most pleasing to you with the Left/ Right buttons. The energy consumption in the "Standard" setting is Energy Star certified.

8 Press  $\blacktriangleleft$  or  $\triangleright$  5 times to select the side of the pictures that is the most pleasing to you, then press OK.

Start



9 Use ◀► to select your preferred energy efficiency level, then press OK.



**10** Use  $\triangleleft \triangleright$  to select your preferred sound setting, then press OK.



**11** Press **OK** to finish **Settings assistant**.



- Network updates will appear after Connection test succeeds. Use ◀► to select Yes, then press OK.
- When the initial setup is completed, the lowest memorized channel with the confirmation message will be displayed on the TV screen.

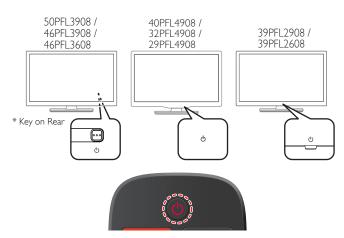
| _ | Note |
|---|------|
|   |      |

- If you are not receiving a signal from your cable service, contact the Cable provider.
- If you press the during autoprogram, this setup of TV channels will be cancelled.
  The initial AutoProgram function can be executed for either Antenna or Cable only
- once. When you change the connection (Antenna / Cable), select Autoprogram again.  $\rightarrow p.34$

After an initial setup is completed...

| If you want to scan the channels automatically again.     Autoprogram                                 | <b>→</b> p.34 |
|---|---------------|
| <ul> <li>You can add the desired cable and Analog channels<br/>unmemorized by AutoProgram.</li> </ul> |               |
| Weak channel installation   | ⊶ p.34        |
| <ul> <li>If you want to change to another language.</li> </ul>  |               |
| Language  | 🗯 р.33        |
| <ul> <li>If you want to change the country setting.</li> <li>Country</li> </ul>                       | ⊶ p.45        |
| If you want to change the location setting.   |               |
| Location  | ™ p.35        |
| <ul> <li>If you want to change the network setting.</li> <li>Network</li> </ul>                       | ⊶ p.37        |
| • If you want to restore the picture and sound setting.<br>Settings assistant                         | ⊶ p.27        |

# Switching on your TV and putting it in Standby mode

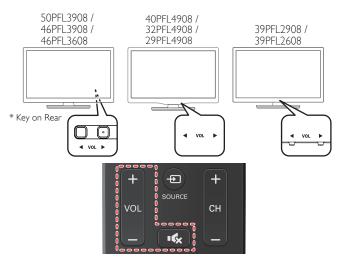


To Turn the TV On from Standby or Off to Standby
Press () (3 raised dots on the Rear panel or Front panel or the Remote control).

#### Note

 Energy consumption contributes to air and water pollution. When the AC power cord is plugged in, your TV consumes energy. Your TV has very low standby power consumption.

## Adjusting volume

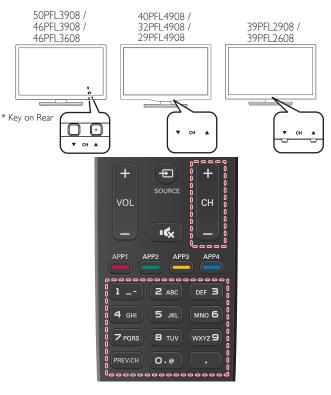


#### To decrease or increase volume

- Press VOL ◄ / ► (1 raised dot on the Rear panel) or Front panel or press VOL + / - on the Remote control.
   VOL ◄ : Volume Down
  - VOL ► : Volume Up

To mute or unmute sound

- Press  $\mathbf{I}_{\mathbf{K}}$  on the remote control to mute the sound.
- Press K again or VOL + / to recover the original sound.



- To select Channels by using CH  $\vee/A$  or CH + / -
- Press CH ▼ (Down) / ▲ (Up 1 raised dot on the Rear panel or Front panel) or press CH + / - on the Remote control.

To select Channels by using the NUMBER buttons

#### Digital TV operation

- For Digital channels, press a number followed by a dot "•" and the corresponding sub channel number:
- When selecting Digital channel 11.1
   Be sure to press before entering the subchannel number.



#### Analog/Cable TV operation

When selecting cable or Analog channel 11



Press PREV.CH to return to the previously viewed channel.

#### Note

- To select the non-memorized channels, use the NUMBER buttons
- Channel not available or No Signal will appear on the TV screen after the subchannel broadcast is over.
- Audio Only message will appear on the TV screen, when you receive only sound signal.
- \* On the 46'' & 50'' TV's All CONTROL Keys are located on the Rear (lower right) side of the unit as viewed from the Front.

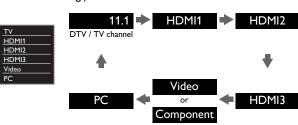
## Watching channels from an external device

Switching Each Input Mode can easily switch with the remote control between TV (DTV or Analog TV) and external devices when they are connected to the unit.

- 1 Turn On a set-top box or the connected device.
  - The picture from your set-top box or the connected device might appear automatically on the TV screen.
  - If the picture does not appear



Press - SOURCE repeatedly to select the set-top box or the connected device and wait a few seconds till the picture appears. e.g.)



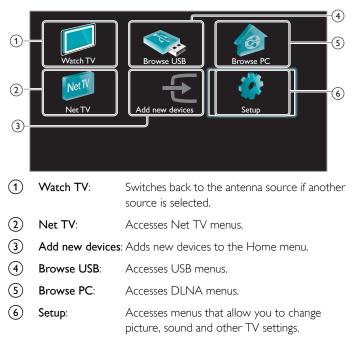
- Pressing  $\blacktriangle$  reverses the direction of the Input modes.
- 2 Use the remote control of the set-top box or the connected device to select channels.

### Access the Home menu

1 Press 🏫 (MENU).



#### Guide to Home menu



Note

After selecting **Add new devices**, follow the on-screen instructions to select the correct device and connector.

#### Lock or unlock your device from the Home menu

This section describes how to lock or unlock specified device.

- 1 Press 🏫 (MENU) on the remote control.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor \blacktriangleleft \lor$  to select a device to lock or unlock.
- 3 Press 🖻 OPTIONS on the remote control.
- 4 Use  $\blacktriangle$   $\forall$  to select **Device lock** or **Device unlock**, then press **OK**.
- 5 Enter your PIN. Change PIN → p.33
  - Once you have set PIN, PIN input menu does not appear after the unit is Turned on.

## Enable or disable RC key forwarding from the Home menu

This section describes how to enable or disable RC key forwarding for a particular device.

- 1 Press 🏫 (MENU) on the remote control.
- 2 Use ▲ ▼ ◀ ► to select a device to enable or disable RC key forwarding.
- **3** Press **OPTIONS** on the remote control.
- 4 Use  $\blacktriangle$  to select Enable RC key forwarding or Disable RC key forwarding, then press OK.
  - If RC key forwarding is set to off, **Enable RC key forwarding** will be displayed. If RC key forwarding is set to on, **Disable RC key**

forwarding will be displayed and 😰 will be displayed at the top right of the device icons.

#### Note

 This function is available only when your devices are connected to this unit through HDMI cables and assigned to an HDMI port (HDMI 1 to HDMI 3) with Add new devices in the Home menu.

## Using auto mode

1 Press 
OPTIONS and select Auto picture or Auto sound to set your TV to a predefined picture and sound setting.



2 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select one of the following settings:

| Auto picture   | Auto sound | Description  |
|----------------|------------|--|
| Personal       |            | The customized settings you defined using the <b>Picture</b> and <b>Sound</b> menu |
| Stan           | dard       | For normal TV viewing  |
| Viv            | vid        | Enhanced picture contrast, sharpness and sound for viewing in a well-lit room      |
| Spc            | orts       | Brilliant picture settings and clear sound for high action                         |
| Mc             | vie        | Deep picture and powerful sound settings for a cinematic experience                |
| Game           | -          | Optimized for PCs and game consoles  |
| Energy saving  | -          | Eco TV settings for low power<br>consumption                                       |
| Internet video | -          | Optimized for low bitrate Internet video   |
| -              | Music      | Optimized for music playback   |
| - News         |            | Set the anchor's voice at a comfortable volume                                     |

## Create and use lists of favorite channels

You can create lists of your preferred TV channels so that you can find those channels easily.

#### Select a list of favorite channels

1 Press 🕞 OPTIONS and select Favorites.



- Your lists of favorite channels are displayed.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select the desired list, then press OK.

#### Create or edit a list of favorite channels

- 1 Press 🗗 OPTIONS and select Favorites.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select the desired list, then press OK.
- **3** Press **OPTIONS** to enter edit mode.
  - A list of channels is shown.
- 4 Use ▲ ▼ to select the desired channel, then press OK to add or remove on the list of favorite channels.
  - $\boxtimes$  indicates that the channel is added.
  - 🗌 indicates that the channel is removed.
- 5 Press 🏫 (MENU) to exit.

#### Switch to one of the channels on a list

- **1** Press **OK** to display the last list that you selected.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select a channel, then press OK.
  - The TV switches to that channel.

#### - Note

 Press CH + / – to select channels in a list or press the NUMBER buttons to select channels that are not in a list.

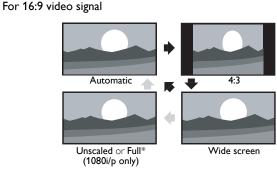
## Changing picture format

Display modes can be selected when your TV receives a 16:9 or 4:3 video signal.

Three types of display modes can be selected for a PC Input signal.

Press FORMAT repeatedly to switch the TV aspect ratio.

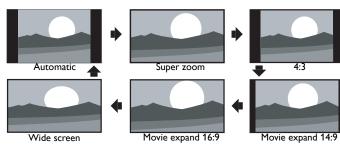




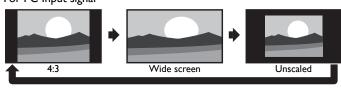
|  | Other than DTV and HDMI connected devices, enlarges<br>the picture to best fit the screen. DTV and HDMI<br>connected devices display the picture at its original size.<br>The subtitles may remain visible. |
|--|---|
| 4:3 Displays a 16:9 picture at a 4:3 size; the picture is shortened horizontally. Sidebars appear on both ec the screen. |   |
| Wide screen  | Displays a 16:9 picture that is stretched horizontally and vertically.  |
| Unscaled or Full*<br>(1080i/p only)  | Displays a 16:9 picture at its original size.   |

- This part differs depending on the product you have.
- "Unscaled" for 50PFL3908, 46PFL3908, 46PFL3608, 40PFL4908, 39PFL2908, 39PFL2608.
- "Full" for 32PFL4908, 29PFL4908.

#### For 4:3 video signal



Other than DTV and HDMI connected devices, enlarges the picture to best fit the screen. Automatic DTV and HDMI connected devices display the picture at its original size. The subtitles may remain visible. Displays a 4:3 picture at a 16:9 size; the picture is stretched Super zoom horizontally and vertically and its left and right edges are enlarged. This crops out the top and bottom of the picture Displays a 4:3 picture at its original size. 4:3 Sidebars appear on both edges of the screen. Displays a 4:3 picture at a 14:9 size; the picture is stretched horizontally and vertically. Movie expand 14:9 This crops out the top and bottom of the picture. Sidebars appear on both edges of the screen. Displays a 4:3 picture at a 16:9 size; the picture is stretched Movie expand 16:9 horizontally and vertically. This crops out the top and pottom of the picture. Displays a picture that is stretched out of proportion to fill Wide screen the screen.



- This unit can also be connected to your PC that has a DVI terminal. Use an HDMI-DVI conversion cable for this Video connection and it requires Stereo mini 3.5mm plug Audio cable for Analog Audio signal as well.
- Refer to 16:9 video signal on this page if PC has HDMI Output.

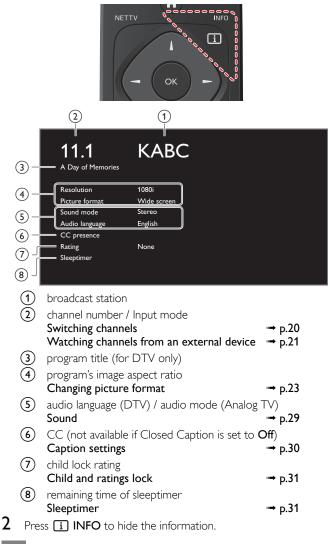
| 4:3  | Displays a proportionately stretched picture.<br>Sidebars appear on both edges of the screen. |  |
|--|---|--|
| Wide screen Displays a picture that is stretched out of proportion to fi the screen. |   |  |
| Unscaled   | Displays a picture in its original size.  |  |

### TV screen information

You can display the currently selected channel or other information such as the aspect ratio on the TV screen.

In the Digital mode, the detailed broadcasting information for the current off-the-air channel such as program title and program guides are displayed. 1

Press i INFO.



Note

While the program guide is displayed, the Closed Caption function is interrupted. The information display will automatically disappear in 5 seconds.

### USB

Your TV is fitted with a USB connection that enables you to view photos, listen to music or watch video files stored on a USB Memory Stick.

- 1 Connect the USB Memory Stick to the USB terminal on the side of your TV.
- 2 Press  $\Uparrow$  (MENU) and use  $\blacktriangle \lor \blacktriangleleft \lor$  to select Browse USB, then press OK.

| Picture | 🗖 avi      |
|---------|------------|
|         | 🗖 jpg      |
| Music   | 🖿 mp3      |
|         | Image1.jpg |
| Video   | lmage2.jpg |
| VIGEO   | Image3.jpg |
|         | Image4.jpg |
|         | lmage5.jpg |
|         |            |

3 Use  $\blacktriangle$   $\blacksquare$  to select the **Picture**, **Music** or **Video**, then press **OK**.

- The files recorded under the following specifications are required.
- Press 🗗 OPTIONS to display the optional menu, then press OK to switch between List and Thumbnails.

| Picture (JPEG)              |                    |              |                        |                 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| Upper limit                 | 16Mpixel           |              |                        |                 |
| Music (MP3)                 |                    |              |                        |                 |
| Sampling frequency          | 32 kHz, 44.1 k     | Hz or 48 kHz |                        |                 |
| Constant bit rate           | 32 kbps - 320 kbps |              |                        |                 |
| Video                       | Video              |              |                        |                 |
| Maximum size of<br>a video  | 1920 × 1080        |              |                        |                 |
| Extension                   | .mpg, .mpeg        | .vob         | .avi                   | .mp4            |
| Video codec<br>Audio codec  | MPEG1,<br>MPEG2    | MPEG2        | MPEG4 SP,<br>MPEG4 ASP | H.264,<br>MPEG4 |
| Dolby Digital               | YES                | YES          | YES                    | NO              |
| MPEG1 audio layer3<br>(MP3) | YES                | NO           | YES                    | NO              |
| MPEG1 audio layer2          | YES                | NO           | YES                    | NO              |
| LPCM                        | YES                | NO           | NO                     | NO              |
| AAC-LC                      | NO                 | NO           | NO                     | YES             |

#### Note

- Up to 2GB (FAT16) or 8GB (FAT32) capacity can be supported.
- Up to 10,000 files or 1,000 folders with 19 hierarchies can be recognized.
- Up to 255 English characters can be recognized. This unit does not support MTP(Media Transfer Protocol). ٠
- This unit supports FAT16 and FAT32 file systems.
  If the file is not supported, an error message appears.
- •
- When the USB Memory Stick is not recognized, try reconnecting it again.
- We cannot be held responsible if your USB Memory Stick is not supported, nor will we accept any liability for damage or loss of stored data.
- A file name exceeding 256 characters or contains a dot character is not supported on this TV.
- Progressive JPEG files are not supported.

### Picture (JPEG)

#### 1 Use $\blacktriangle \lor$ to select a file or a folder.

| 🗖 avi      | Image4.jpg |  |
|------------|------------|--|
| 🖿 jpg      | Image5.jpg |  |
| ➡ mp3      | lmage6.jpg |  |
| Image1.jpg | lmage7.jpg | and the second |
| lmage2.jpg | Image8.jpg | Image4.jpg   |
| lmage3.jpg |            | 11/11/2011 11:11 AM<br>800×600 pixels  |
|            |            |  |

#### 2 Press **OK** or **▶II** to start a Slide show of the files.

- Press OK or ▶II to pause the Slide show.
- The II icon appears.
- Press ◀◀ or ▶▶ to move between images.
- Press BACK or to stop the Slide show.
- Press  $\square$  OPTIONS to display the optional menu, then use  $\blacktriangle$   $\blacksquare$ to select the desired item.

|                           | Short   | Switches to the next image in 5 seconds.     |  |  |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Slide time <sup>*1</sup>  | Medium  | Switches to the next image in 10 seconds.    |  |  |
|                           | Long  | Switches to the next image in 15 seconds.    |  |  |
|                           | None  | No effect when switching images.             |  |  |
|                           | Dissolve  | Overlaps a next image on a current image.    |  |  |
|                           | Wipe right  | Pushes a current image out from left.        |  |  |
| Transitions <sup>*1</sup> | Wipe left   | Pushes a current image out from right.       |  |  |
| Transitions               | Wipe up   | Pushes a current image out from bottom.      |  |  |
|                           | Wipe down   | Pushes a current image out from top.         |  |  |
|                           | Box in  | A next image comes into the center from out. |  |  |
|                           | Box out   | A next image goes to the out from center.    |  |  |
| Auto picture              | Selects the picture mode according to your preference.<br>(Standard, Vivid, Sports, Movie, Game, Energy saving and<br>Internet video) |  |  |  |
|                           | 0   | Displays an image at its original direction. |  |  |
| <b>B</b> *7               | 90  | Rotates an image clockwise by 90 degrees.    |  |  |
| Rotate <sup>*2</sup>      | 180   | Rotates an image clockwise 180 degrees.      |  |  |
|                           | 270   | Rotates an image clockwise 270 degrees.      |  |  |
|                           | 1X  | Displays an image at its original size.      |  |  |
| Zoom <sup>*2</sup>        | 2X  | Magnifies a current image by 2 times.        |  |  |
|                           | 4X  | Magnifies a current image by 4 times.        |  |  |

\*1 You can set Slide time and Transitions when images are in Slide show. \*2 You can set Rotate and Zoom when Slide show is in Pause mode.

#### Music (MP3)

#### 1 Use $\blacktriangle \lor$ to select a file or a folder.

| avi        | Track4.mp3 |  |
|------------|------------|--|
| ¯⊐ jpg     | Track5.mp3 |  |
| i⊐ mp3     | Track6.mp3 |  |
| Track1.mp3 | Track7.mp3 |  |
| Track2.mp3 | Track8.mp3 | Title:<br>Artist:                                |
| Track3.mp3 |            | Aftist.<br>Album:<br>Duration: 00:05:28<br>Year: |

- 2 Press OK or ►II to play the selected files.
  - Press OK or ►II to pause, then press OK or ►II again to resume.
  - Press  $\blacktriangleright \blacktriangleright$  to skip to the next file.
  - Press  $\blacktriangleleft$  to return to the beginning of the file currently playing.
  - Press to stop playback.

|             | Off  | Sets repeat playback to Off.   |  |  |
|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| Repeat      | On   | Sets repeat playback for all MP3 files in the current folder.  |  |  |
|             | Off  | Sets shuffle playback to Off.  |  |  |
| Shuffle     | On   | Sets shuffle playback for all MP3 files in the current folder.   |  |  |
|             | Off  | The sound will not be output from the unit's speakers.   |  |  |
| TV speakers | On   | Dn The sound will be output from the unit's speakers.  |  |  |
|             | Speakers<br>EasyLink   | You can control Audio Output from your connected EasyLink Compliant Devices with <b>VOL + /</b> – by using this unit's remote control. |  |  |
| Auto sound  | Selects the sound mode according to your preference.<br>( <b>Standard</b> , <b>Vivid</b> , <b>Sports</b> , <b>Movie</b> , <b>Music</b> and <b>News</b> ) |  |  |  |

Note

• TV speakers will be displayed only when Master EasyLink is set to On. EasyLink (HDMI CEC)  $\rightarrow$  p.36

#### Video

#### 1 Use ▲ ▼ to select a file or a folder.

| i avi      | Movie4.avi |                                |
|------------|------------|--------------------------------|
| 🗖 jpg      | Movie5.avi |                                |
| Ē⊐ mp3     | Movie6.avi |                                |
| Movie1.avi | Movie7.avi |                                |
| Movie2.avi | Movie8.avi | Title:<br>Director:            |
| Movie3.avi |            | Director<br>Date:<br>Duration: |

#### **2** Press **OK** or **\trianglerightII** to play the selected files.

- Press OK or ►II to pause, then press OK or ►II again to resume.
- Press ►► to fast-forward search.
- Press ◀◀ to fast-backward search.
- Press to stop playback. Press ▶II to resume from the point at which playback was stopped. Press OK to play from the beginning of the file.

|                      | Off The sound will not be output from the unit's speakers.   |   |  |
|----------------------|--|---|--|
| TV speakers          | On The sound will be output from the uni speakers.   |   |  |
| Speakers<br>EasyLink |  | You can control Audio Output from your<br>connected EasyLink Compliant Devices with<br>VOL + / – by using this unit's remote control. |  |
| Auto picture         | Selects the picture mode according to your preference.<br>(Standard, Vivid, Sports, Movie, Game, Energy saving and<br>Internet video)                    |   |  |
| Auto sound           | Selects the sound mode according to your preference.<br>( <b>Standard</b> , <b>Vivid</b> , <b>Sports</b> , <b>Movie</b> , <b>Music</b> and <b>News</b> ) |   |  |
| Note                 |  |   |  |

- The resume information will be kept even when the unit is Turned Off.
   If you play another file while the previously viewed file is being resumed the r
- If you play another file while the previously viewed file is being resumed, the resume information of the previously viewed file will be deleted.
- The file or the folder in resume stop mode will be highlighted in gray on List or Thumbnails.
- TV speakers will be displayed only when Master EasyLink is set to On. EasyLink (HDMI CEC)  $\rightarrow$  p.36

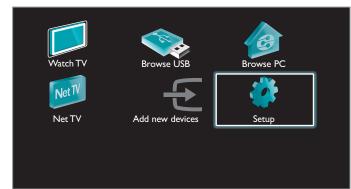
## 5 Use more of your TV

This section describes the overview of the **Setup** menu displayed when you press  $\Uparrow$  (MENU) and use  $\blacktriangle \lor \blacktriangleleft \triangleright$  to select **Setup**. The **Setup** menu consists of the function setting items below.

1 Press **(MENU**) to display the Home menu.



2 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor \blacklozenge \lor$  to select Setup, then press OK.



3 Use ▲ ▼ to select the desired menu and an item, then press OK or use ▲ ▼ ◀ ► to determine the setting.

| Settings assistant       Start now         Picture       Sound         Sound       Features         Installation       Software       |
|---|
| Settings assistant → p.27<br>Interactive wizard which guides you to get the best picture<br>and sound settings.                       |
| Picture → p.27<br>Adjusting the Picture Mode or customize the Picture quality<br>as your preference.                                  |
| Sound → p.29<br>Adjusting the Sound Mode, Equalizer and some other<br>Sound functions.  |
| Features → p.30<br>Adjusting the Closed Caption, Parental Guide and some<br>other useful functions.                                   |
| Installation → p.33<br>You can choose language, scan the channels available in<br>your area or make the Network settings.             |
| Software → p.40<br>You can check the current software version, update the<br>software or deactivate the setting for Netflix and VUDU. |
| When the Setting is completed, press 🏫 (MENU) or BACK to  |

4

exit.

## Settings assistant

#### Before you begin:

You must Set **Home** in **Location**. → **p.35** Otherwise, personalized Picture and Sound settings will not be Memorized after the unit goes into Standby mode.

- 1 Press  $\Uparrow$  (MENU) and use  $\blacktriangle \lor \blacktriangleleft \triangleright$  to select Setup then press OK.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select **Settings assistant**, then press **OK**.

| Settings assistant | Start now |
|--------------------|-----------|
| Picture            |           |
| Sound              |           |
| Features           |           |
| Installation       |           |
| Software           |           |
|                    |           |
|                    |           |

- **3** Press **OK** to begin **Settings assistant**.
- 4 Follow steps 8 to 11 in Initial setup. → p.18

## Picture

#### Before you begin:

You must Set **Home** in **Location**. → p.35

Otherwise, personalized Picture and Sound settings will not be Memorized after the unit goes into Standby mode.

- 1 Press  $\Uparrow$  (MENU) and use  $\blacktriangle \lor \blacktriangleleft \lor$  to select Setup then press OK.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select **Picture**, then press **OK**.

| Settings assistant | Auto picture      | Personal        |
|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Picture            | Backlight         |                 |
| Sound              | Contrast          |                 |
| Features           | Brightness        |                 |
| Installation       | Color             |                 |
| Software           | Tint              | пппфини         |
|                    | Sharpness         |                 |
|                    | Advanced settings | Color alignment |

- 3 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor \blacklozenge \lor$  to select the item you want to adjust, then press OK.
  - The following picture settings can be configured. Depending on the format of the picture Source, some picture settings are not available.

| Auto picture      | to select the desired setting, then press OK<br>(Personal, Standard, Vivid, Sports, Movie, Game and<br>Energy saving and Internet video)<br>When you adjust the following settings, Personal<br>picture will be set automatically.  |      |                                  |
|-------------------|---|------|----------------------------------|
|                   | Cursor <  |      | Cursor ►                         |
| Backlight         | to reduce power<br>consumption  |      | to set the backlight<br>brighter |
| Contrast          | to decrease contrast  | :    | to increase contrast             |
| Brightness        | to decrease brightne  | ess  | to increase brightness           |
| Color             | to decrease color<br>intensity  |      | to increase color intensity      |
| Tint              | to add green  |      | to add red                       |
| Sharpness         | to soften   |      | to sharpen                       |
| Advanced settings | to select the desired setting, then press OK<br>(Color alignment, Noise reduction, Light sensor*1,<br>Black stretch, Dynamic contrast, Gamma, Motion<br>Rate, Dynamic backlight*2, MPEG artifact reduction,<br>Color enhancement, Custom color management and<br>Film mode) |      |                                  |
|                   | Automatic   |      |                                  |
|                   | Super zoom  |      |                                  |
|                   | 4:3   | -    |                                  |
| Picture format    | Movie expand 14:9   | p.23 |                                  |
|                   | Movie expand 16:9   |      |                                  |
|                   | Wide screen   |      |                                  |
|                   | Unscaled  |      |                                  |

| Mode selection  | PC to Turn Off image enhancem<br>features which makes the TV<br>act purely as a monitor      |   |  |
|-----------------|--|---|--|
| Finde selection | HDTV   | to enable image enhancement<br>features to improve picture<br>quality |  |
| Auto adjustment | to adjust the horizontal / vertical position, clock and phase of the PC screen automatically |   |  |
|                 |  | Cursor ►  |  |
|                 | Cursor <   | Cursor 🕨  |  |
| Clock           | Cursor ◄<br>to decrease setting  |   |  |
| Clock<br>Phase  |  | Cursor ►<br>to increase setting value                                 |  |
|                 | to decrease setting  |   |  |

You can set a particular about picture quality in Advanced settings.

| Auto picture      | Color alignment      | Mode    |
|-------------------|----------------------|---------|
| Backlight         | Noise reduction      | Auto    |
| Contrast          | Light sensor *1      | On      |
| Brightness        | Black stretch        | Medium  |
| Color             | Dynamic contrast     | Maximum |
| Tint              | Gamma                |         |
| Sharpness         | Motion Rate          | Off     |
| Advanced settings | Dynamic backlight *2 | Maximum |
|                   |                      |         |

|                            | Mode   | to set the color temperature to<br><b>Personal, Cool, Normal</b> and <b>Warm</b><br>When you adjust the following<br>settings, <b>Personal</b> will be set<br>automatically. |   |  |
|----------------------------|--|--|---|--|
|                            | Cursor  Cursor   |  | Cursor ►                                |  |
|                            | Red gain   | to decrease<br>contrast with red   | to increase<br>contrast with red        |  |
| Color alignment            | Green gain   | to decrease<br>contrast with<br>green  | to increase<br>contrast with<br>green   |  |
|                            | Blue gain  | to decrease<br>contrast with blue  | to increase<br>contrast with blue       |  |
|                            | Red offset   | to decrease<br>brightness with<br>red  | to increase<br>brightness with<br>red   |  |
|                            | Green offset   | to decrease<br>brightness with<br>green  | to increase<br>brightness with<br>green |  |
|                            | Blue offset  | to decrease<br>brightness with<br>blue   | to increase<br>brightness with<br>blue  |  |
| Noise reduction            | to select the desired setting, then press OK<br>(Off, Minimum, Medium, Maximum and Auto) |  |   |  |
|                            | Off  | to set Light sensor to Off   |   |  |
| Light sensor <sup>*1</sup> | On   | to adjust backlight for the best picture<br>quality by dynamically adjusting the<br>backlight intensity in accordance with<br>lighting condition in the room                 |   |  |
| Black stretch              | to select the desired setting, then press OK<br>(Off, Minimum, Medium and Maximum)       |  |   |  |

| Dynamic contrast                   | to select the desired setting, then press OK (Off, Minimum, Medium and Maximum)                           |  |  |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Gamma                              | Cursor •  | •  | Cursor ►   |
| Gainina                            | to adjust the gam   | nma encoding of ima  | ages   |
| Motion Rate                        | Off   | to set Motion Rate   | e to Off   |
| Tiotion Nate                       | On  | to make the video  | appear smooth  |
| Dynamic<br>backlight <sup>*2</sup> | to select the desired setting, then press OK<br>(Off, Minimum, Medium and Maximum)                        |  |  |
| MPEG artifact<br>reduction         | to select the desired setting, then press <b>OK</b><br>( <b>Off, Minimum, Medium</b> and <b>Maximum</b> ) |  |  |
| Color                              | Off   | to set color enhancement to Off                                    |  |
| enhancement                        | On  | to make colors more vivid and bright                               |  |
|                                    | to select the desired setting, then press OK<br>(Red, Yellow, Green, Cyan, Blue and Magenta)              |  |  |
|                                    |   | Cursor ৰ   | Cursor ►   |
| Custom color<br>management         | Tint  | to rotate only<br>selected color tint<br>in clockwise<br>direction | to rotate only<br>selected color tint<br>in<br>counterclockwise<br>direction |
|                                    | Saturation  | to decrease color<br>with only selected<br>color                   | to increase color<br>with only selected<br>color                             |
|                                    | Brightness  | to decrease<br>brightness with<br>only selected color              | to increase<br>brightness with<br>only selected color                        |
|                                    | Off   | to set film mode to  | o Off  |
| Film mode                          | Auto  | to optimize the picture recorded by the original film              |  |

Note

• Mode selection is available only if

Mode selection is available only if

the external Input modes are selected HDMI 1, HDMI 2 or HDMI 3.
the connected HDMI device is outputting a video signal.

Adjusts backlight for the best picture quality by dynamically adjusting the backlight intensity in accordance with lighting condition in the room when Light sensor\*1 is set to On. Please ensure the room lighting is stable and the light sensor is not blocked.

50PFL3908 / 46PFL3908 / 46PFL3608 / 40PFL4908 / 39PFL2908 / \*1 39PFL2608 only. \*2 50PFL3908 / 46PFL3908 / 46PFL3608 / 40PFL4908 only.

## Sound

#### Before you begin:

You must set Home in Location. - p.35

Otherwise, personalized Picture and Sound settings will not be memorized after the unit goes into Standby mode.

1 Press  $\Uparrow$  (MENU) and use  $\blacktriangle \lor \blacktriangleleft \triangleright$  to select Setup then press OK.

#### 2 Use $\blacktriangle \lor$ to select **Sound**, then press **OK**.

| Catting and a second | A                      | Devenuel  |
|----------------------|------------------------|-----------|
| Settings assistant   | Auto sound             | Personal  |
| Picture              | Equalizer              | Start now |
| Sound                | Balance                |           |
| Features             | Digital audio language | English   |
| Installation         | SRS TruSurround HD     | On        |
| Software             | Auto volume leveling   | Off       |
|                      | TV speakers            | On        |
|                      | Headphone volume       |           |
|                      |                        |           |

3 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor \blacklozenge \lor$  to select the item you want to adjust, then press OK.

The following sound settings can be configured. Depending on the format of the broadcasting, some sound settings are not available.

| Auto sound | to select the desired setting.<br>(Personal, Standard, Vivid, Sports, Movie, Music and<br>News)<br>When you adjust the following settings (Equalizer, SRS<br>TruSurround HD and Auto volume leveling), Personal<br>sound will be set automatically. |
|------------|---|
|------------|---|

Adjust the tonal quality for each frequency.

| Cursor <   | Cursor 🕨 |
|--|----------|
| to adjust each level of tonal<br>Press <b>BACK</b> to go back to t |          |

Adjust the speakers to suit your listening preference.

| Balance  | Cursor <   | Cursor 🕨 |
|----------|--|----------|
| Dalatice | to adjust the balance of the right and left speakers |          |

#### Digital TV operation

You can select the Audio language while your  $\mathsf{TV}$  is receiving the Digital broadcasting.

| to select the language according to your preference.<br>(It differs depending on the program.) |
|--|
|  |

#### Analog/Cable TV operation

You can select **Main** or **SAP** while your TV is receiving the Analog broadcasting that has the SAP (Second Audio Program). (It differs depending on the program.)

| Alternate audio Main | Main | to output main-audio           |
|----------------------|------|--------------------------------|
|                      | SAP  | to output second-audio program |
|                      |      |                                |

#### Analog/Cable TV operation

When you set to **Main** in **Alternate audio** above, you can select **Mono** or **Stereo** if the Analog broadcasting is sending the MTS (Multichannel television sound).

| Mono/Stereo | Mono   | to output mono-audio   |
|-------------|--------|------------------------|
|             | Stereo | to output stereo-audio |
|             |        |                        |

This selects sound modes for more spatial or surround sound reproduction.

| SRS TruSurround | Off | to set SRS TruSurround HD™ to Off |
|-----------------|-----|-----------------------------------|
| HD              | On  | to set SRS TruSurround HD™ to On  |

This function keeps a constant loudness differential between the  $\mathsf{TV}$  commercials and the programs.

| Auto volume | Off | to remove the auto volume leveling                                       |
|-------------|-----|--|
| leveling    |     | to reduce volume differences between the TV commercials and the programs |

You can select the Audio Output from the unit's speakers or not. If your amplifier is HDMI link function compatible and connected by an HDMI cable to this unit, some sound operations such as volume up can be changed by using this unit's remote control. Make sure **Master EasyLink** is set to **On**.  $\rightarrow$  **p.36** 

|             | Off                  | not to output sound from the unit's speakers   |
|-------------|----------------------|--|
|             | On                   | to output sound from the unit's speakers   |
| TV speakers | Speakers<br>EasyLink | to control Audio Output from your<br>connected EasyLink Compliant Devices<br>with <b>VOL +</b> / – by using this unit's<br>remote control. |

Adjust headphone volume.

| Headphone | Cursor ৰ                       | Cursor 🕨 |
|-----------|--------------------------------|----------|
| volume    | to decrease or increase volume |          |

You can set the digital audio output format from SPDIF/ARC.

| it will be output | signals.                                       |
|-------------------|--|
| Multichannel is   | lio of the content is PCM,<br>t in PCM even if |

If a channel or Input device is too loud or too soft, navigate to that channel or Input device.

|              | Cursor <  | Cursor 🕨  |
|--------------|---|---|
| Delta volume | to set a negative delta<br>volume level as per your<br>personal preferences | to set a positive delta<br>volume level as per your<br>personal preferences |
| Note         |   |   |

 Alternate audio and Mono/Stereo are not available when you watching TV programs with a cable box or satellite set-top box connected through an HDMI cable or Component / Composite Video cables.

## Features

- 1 Press  $\Uparrow$  (MENU) and use  $\blacktriangle \lor \blacktriangleleft \triangleright$  to select Setup then press OK.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select **Features**, then press **OK**.

Settings assistantCaption settingsClosed captionsPictureSleep timerIIIIIIIISoundChild lockChannel lockFeaturesChange PINStart nowInstallationSoftware

**3** Adjust the following items.

## Caption settings

Note

Closed Captioning displays the audio portion of programming as text superimposed over the video.

1 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select **Caption settings**, then press **OK**.

| Caption settings | Closed captions                       |            | Off                       |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|
| Sleep timer      | Caption ser                           | vice       | CC-1                      |
| Child lock       | Digital captio                        | on service | CS-1                      |
| Change PIN       | Digital captio                        | on options | Reset to default          |
|                  |                                       |            |                           |
|                  | Off not to display the Closed Caption |            |                           |
| Closed Caption   | On to display the                     |            | e Closed Caption          |
|                  | CC w/ to display the set to mute      |            | e Closed Caption when you |

You can cycle through the Closed Caption settings by pressing CC.

#### Digital TV operation

In addition to the basic Closed Caption, DTV has its own Closed Caption called Digital caption service. Use this menu to change the settings for Digital caption service.

| Digital caption<br>service |  | Selects one of these before changing<br>any other item in <b>Caption settings</b><br>menu. Choose <b>CS-1</b> under normal<br>circumstances. |
|----------------------------|--|--|
|----------------------------|--|--|

You can choose the size, font, color, background and other characteristics of the caption text.

|                 | Reset to<br>default   | You can reset the status of Digital caption options.   |  |
|-----------------|---|--|--|
| Digital caption | and transparency.   | óu can change Closed Captioning font style, size, color<br>nd transparency.<br>Font style, Font size, Font color and Font opacity) |  |
| options         | You can change background color and transparency of<br>the displayed caption.<br>(Background color and Background opacity)<br>You can change edge color and type of the displayed<br>caption.<br>(Edge color and Edge type) |  |  |
|                 |   |  |  |



(Background color and Background opacity)

• Review your setting choice made below by looking in the upper left corner of the displayed setting box (not all selections show the differences selected).

Analog/Cable TV operation

|                 | CC-1<br>and<br>T-1                  | The primary caption and text services.<br>The captioning or text is displayed in the<br>same language as the program's dialog<br>(up to 4 lines of script on the TV<br>screen). |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Caption service | CC-3<br>and<br>T-3                  | Serve as the preferred data channels.<br>The captioning or text is often a<br>secondary language.   |
|                 | CC-2,<br>CC-4,<br>T-2<br>and<br>T-4 | Rarely available and broadcasters use<br>them only in special conditions, such as<br>when <b>CC-1</b> and <b>CC-3</b> or <b>T-1</b> and <b>T-3</b><br>are not available.        |

• There are 3 display modes according to programs:

| Paint-on | Displays input characters on the TV screen immediately.               |
|----------|---|
| Pop-on   | Once characters are stored in memory, they are displayed all at once. |
| Roll-up  | Displays the characters continuously by scrolling (max. 4 lines).     |

#### 1 English

## Digital caption service that you can switch differs depending on the broadcast description.

- Closed Captioning service may not be controlled by this unit's menu options if you are watching television through an external cable or satellite set-top box. In which case you will need to use the menu options on the external set-top box to control Closed Captioning.
- The captions do not always use correct spelling and grammar.
- Not all TV programs and product commercials include Closed Caption information. Refer to your area TV program listings for the TV channels and times of Closed Caption shows. The captioned programs are usually noted in the TV listings with service marks such as CC.
- Not all captioning services are used by a TV channel during the transmission of a Closed Caption program.
- Closed Caption will NOT be displayed when you are using an HDMI or a Component (except for 480i) connection.
- To show the Closed Caption on your TV screen, broadcast signal must contain the Closed Caption data.
- Not all TV programs and commercials have the Closed Caption or all types of the Closed Caption.
- Captions and texts may not exactly match the TV voice.
- Changing channels may delay the Closed Caption for a few seconds.
- Adjusting or muting the volume may delay the Closed Caption for a few seconds.
   Abbreviations, symbols and other grammatical shortcuts may be used in order to keep account to the order of a malfine time.
- pace with the on-screen action. This is not a malfunction.The caption or text characters will not be displayed while the Home menu or functions display is shown.
- If a black box appears on the TV screen, this means that the Closed Caption is set to the text mode. To clear the box, select CC-1, CC-2, CC-3 or CC-4.
- If the unit receives poor quality television signals, the captions may contain errors or there might be no captions at all. Some possible causes of poor quality signals are:
  - Automobile ignition noise
     Electric motor noise
  - Liectric motor noise
     Weak signal reception
  - Multiplex signal reception (ghosts or screen flutter)
- Data dropout and Pixelation (for DTV only)
- · The unit retains the Closed Caption setting if the power fails.
- When the unit receives special effects playback signal (e.g. Search, Slow and Still) from a VCR's video Output channel (ch3 or ch4), the unit may not display the correct caption or text.
- The EUT setting that satisfies § 79.102 (e) is as follows: Font: Mono-font
- Character size: Large

### Sleeptimer

Sleep timer can set the unit to go into Standby mode after an incremental period of time.

- 1 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select Sleeptimer, then press OK.
- 2 Use ► repeatedly to change the amount of time
  - (increases the time by 5 minutes up to 180 minutes).
  - Each press of  $\blacktriangleleft$  will decrease the time by 5 minutes.
  - Press i INFO once to call up the display for checking the remaining time.
  - To cancel the sleep timer, press ► repeatedly until " 0 " is displayed.

## Child and ratings lock

You can prevent your children from watching certain programs or certain channels by locking the TV controls and by using ratings.

1 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select Child lock, then press OK.

| Settings assistant | Caption settings | Closed captions |
|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Picture            | Sleep timer      |                 |
| Sound              | Child lock       | Channel lock    |
| Features           | Change PIN       | Start now       |
| Installation       |                  |                 |
| Software           |                  |                 |
|                    |                  |                 |
|                    |                  |                 |
|                    |                  |                 |

2 Use the NUMBER buttons to enter the 4-digit numbers for your PIN code.

- When you have not set up your PIN code, enter 0, 0, 0, 0.
- When the PIN code is correct, Child lock menu is displayed.

See the following description for setting each item.

| Caption settings | Channel lock            | Select |
|------------------|-------------------------|--------|
| Sleep timer      | TV ratings lock         | Select |
| Child lock       | Movie ratings lock      | Select |
| Change PIN       | Canadian English rating | Select |
|                  | Canadian French rating  | Select |
|                  | Region ratings lock     | Select |

#### - Note

- When you select the higher rating and set it to ⊠, the lower ratings will be blocked automatically.
- When you set the All to  $\Box$  , all ratings return to  $\Box$  automatically.
- Region ratings lock will be available when the unit receives a Digital broadcast using the new rating system.
- To block any inappropriate programs, set your limits in TV ratings lock, Movie ratings lock and Region ratings lock.
- For the United States, the unit may download the Region Ratings Lock Table, if required.
- The Canadian rating systems on this unit are based on CEA-766-A and CRTC policy.

Continued on next page.

#### Note

#### Channel lock

Particular channels or external Input modes can be invisible in this function.

- 3 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select **Channel lock**, then press **OK**.
- 4 Use  $\blacktriangle \mathbf{\nabla}$  to select the particular channels or external Input, then press **OK** repeatedly to switch between view and block.
  - $\boxtimes$  indicates that the channel or Input Source is locked.
  - 🔲 indicates that the channel or Input Source is not locked.

| Caption settings | Channel lock            | <b>40.1</b>   | DTV |
|------------------|-------------------------|---------------|-----|
| Sleep timer      | TV ratings lock         | ⊠ 40.2        | DTV |
| Child lock       | Movie ratings lock      | <b>⊠ 40.3</b> | DTV |
| Change PIN       | Canadian English rating | ⊠ 40.4        | DTV |
|                  | Canadian French rating  | 🗌 HDMI 1      |     |
|                  | Region ratings lock     | 🗌 HDMI 2      |     |
|                  |                         | 🗌 HDMI 3      |     |
|                  |                         | 🗌 Video       |     |
|                  |                         |               |     |

#### Setting TV and movie ratings

Movie ratings lock is the rating system created by MPAA. TV ratings lock has controlled access to individual programs based on their age ratings and content rating.

- 3 Use  $\blacktriangle \mathbf{\nabla}$  to select **TV ratings lock** or **Movie ratings lock**, then press OK.
- 4 Use  $\blacktriangle \mathbf{\nabla}$  to select the desired rating, then press **OK** repeatedly to switch between view and block.
  - $\boxtimes$  indicates that the rating is locked.
  - $\square$  indicates that the sub rating is locked.
  - 🗌 indicates that the rating is not locked.

#### TV ratings lock

| Channel lock            |         |
|-------------------------|---------|
| TV ratings lock         | ⊠ None  |
| Movie ratings lock      | □ TV-Y  |
| Canadian English rating | ☐ TV-Y7 |
| Canadian French rating  | TV-G    |
| Region ratings lock     | TV-PG   |
|                         | □ TV-14 |
|                         | TV-MA   |
|                         |         |

#### Movie ratings lock

| Caption settings | Channel lock            | All   |
|------------------|-------------------------|-------|
| Sleep timer      | TV ratings lock         |       |
| Child lock       | Movie ratings lock      | G     |
| Change PIN       | Canadian English rating | PG    |
|                  | Canadian French rating  | PG-13 |
|                  | Region ratings lock     | □ R   |
|                  |                         | NC-17 |
|                  |                         |       |
|                  |                         |       |

| US movie<br>ratings | US TV ratings | Description  |  |
|---------------------|---------------|--|--|
| All                 |               | All ratings locked including no rating                             |  |
| NR                  | None          | No rating  |  |
| -                   | TV-Y          | Appropriate for all children                                       |  |
| -                   | TV-Y7         | Appropriate for all children 7 and older                           |  |
| G                   | TV-G          | General audience   |  |
| PG                  | TV-PG         | Parental guidance suggested  |  |
| PG-13               | -             | Unsuitable for children under 13                                   |  |
| -                   | TV-14         | Unsuitable for children under 14                                   |  |
| R                   | -             | Restricted under 17 requires accompanying parent or adult guardian |  |
| NC-17               | -             | No one under 17 admitted   |  |
| Х                   | TV-MA         | Mature audience only   |  |

#### To set the sub ratings

For TV ratings lock, you can further set the sub ratings to block specific elements of programming. To set the sub ratings, follow the step below.

| Use 🔺 🗸 🔶      | to select the | desired rating, | then press | OK repeatedly to | C |
|----------------|---------------|-----------------|------------|------------------|---|
| switch betweer | n ⊠ and □.    |                 |            |                  |   |

|                         | 🗌 All     | 🛛 Fantasy Violence |
|-------------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| TV ratings lock         | None None |                    |
| Movie ratings lock      | TV-Y      |                    |
| Canadian English rating | ☑ TV-Y7   |                    |
| Canadian French rating  | TV-G      |                    |
| Region ratings lock     | TV-PG     |                    |
|                         | TV-14     |                    |
|                         | TV-MA     |                    |
|                         |           |                    |

| US TV ratings | Sub Rating                  |  |
|---------------|-----------------------------|--|
| TV-Y7         | Fantasy Violence            |  |
| TV-PG         | Dialog<br>Language          |  |
| TV-14         | Sex<br>Violence             |  |
| TV-MA         | Language<br>Sex<br>Violence |  |
| Nota          |                             |  |

Note

- Blocked sub rating will appear beside the main rating category in **TV ratings lock** menu. •
- You cannot block a sub rating if the main rating is set to  $\Box$ . Changing the category to  $\boxtimes$  or  $\Box$  automatically changes all its sub ratings to the same
- $(\boxtimes \text{ or } \Box).$

#### Canadian English or Canadian French ratings

You can select the rating for Canadian English or Canadian French broadcasting.

- 3 Use  $\blacktriangle \forall$  to select Canadian English rating or Canadian French rating, then press OK.
- 4 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select the desired rating, then press **OK** repeatedly to switch between view and block.
  - 🖂 indicates that the rating is locked.
  - 🗆 indicates that the rating is not locked.

| Canadian<br>English rating | Canadian<br>French rating | Description                  |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| All                        |                           | Locked all ratings           |
| E                          |                           | Exempt program               |
| С                          | -                         | For all children             |
| C8+                        | -                         | For children over 8          |
| G                          |                           | General audience             |
| -                          | 8ans+                     | Unsuitable for ages under 8  |
| PG                         | -                         | Parental guidance suggested  |
| -                          | 13ans+                    | Unsuitable for ages under 13 |
| 14+                        | -                         | Unsuitable for ages under 14 |
| -                          | 16ans+                    | Unsuitable for ages under 16 |
| 18+                        | 18ans+                    | Adult audience only          |

#### Note

The V-Chip can block non rated programs as per "CEA-608-E sec. L.3". If the option
to block NR, None or E programs is used in Movie ratings lock, TV ratings lock,
Canadian English rating or Canadian French rating accordingly "unusual results may
occur and the unit may not receive emergency bulletins or other types of
programming": / Emergency Bulletins (Such as EAS messages, weather warnings and
others) / Locally originated programming / News / Political / Public Service
Announcements / Religious / Sports / Weather.

## Change PIN

Although the default PIN code (0000) is supplied with the unit, you can set your own PIN code.

- 1 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select Change PIN, then press OK.
- 2 Press the NUMBER buttons to enter the new 4-digit PIN code.
  - Enter PIN code again to confirm.

#### Change PIN

Please enter your current PIN.

#### Note

- Make sure new PIN code and confirm PIN code must be exactly the same. If they are
- different, the space is cleared for reentering. If you have forgotten your PIN code, enter 0711 to reset the PIN code.

## Installation

- 1 Press  $\Uparrow$  (MENU) and use  $\blacktriangle \lor \blacktriangleleft \triangleright$  to select Setup then press OK.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select Installation, then press OK.

| Settings assistant | Language                 | English            |
|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| Picture            | Channels                 | Auto program       |
| Sound              | Preferences              | Location           |
| Features           | Network                  | Network settings a |
| Installation       | Restore default settings | Reset AV settings  |
| Software           |                          |                    |
|                    |                          |                    |
|                    |                          |                    |

#### **3** Adjust the following items.

#### Language

#### 1 Use ▲ ▼ to select Language, then press OK.

| Language    | English                            |
|-------------|------------------------------------|
| Channels    | Français                           |
| Preferences | Español                            |
| Network     |                                    |
|             |                                    |
|             |                                    |
|             |                                    |
|             |                                    |
|             | Channels<br>Preferences<br>Network |

#### 2 Use ▲ ▼ to select English, Español or Français, then press OK.

| Note   |
|--|
| <ul> <li>If you need the English menu instead of the Spanish or French menu's, press  (MENU).</li> <li>Use ▲▼ to select Configuración or Configuration, then press OK.</li> <li>Use ▲▼ to select Instalación or Installation, then press OK.</li> <li>Use ▲▼ to select Idioma or Langue, then press OK.</li> <li>Use ▲▼ to select English, then press OK.</li> <li>Press  (MENU) to exit the Home menu.</li> </ul> |

## Channel installation

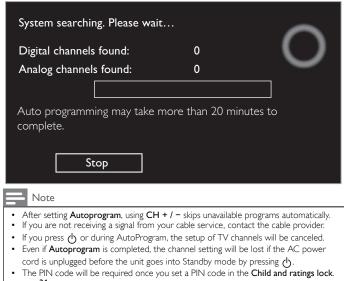
Be sure the RF cable is correctly connected to this unit and you are registered with your cable TV provider when you install cable channels.

#### Autoprogram

If you switch wires (e.g. between antenna and CATV) or if you move the unit to a different area after the initial setting, or if you restore the DTV channels you deleted, it is recommended to use AutoProgram to perform a new channel search.

You need to select the signal type in **Installation mode** before you perform AutoProgram.

- 1 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select **Channels**, then press **OK**.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select Autoprogram, then press OK.
  - If you run Autoprogram when you have locked channels, a message appears asking to enter your PIN code. Enter your PIN code in order to complete the installation. You need to set the channel lock again after the installation.
- 3 Press OK to select Start now.
  - When the scanning and memorizing are completed, the lowest memorized channel will be displayed.
- 4 Follow the on-screen instructions to complete the installation.



→ p.31
If you want to change your PIN code, follow the instruction of Change PIN. → p.33

#### Weak channel installation

This function lets you add the channels that were not added by the AutoProgram due to the reception conditions during the initial setup. It is available only when you select Antenna in **Installation mode**.

- 1 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select **Channels**, then press **OK**.
- 2 Use ▲ ▼ to select Weak channel installation, then press OK.
  The PIN code will be required if you have locked channels.
- 3 Use ◀► to select channel Input box, then use ▲ ▼ to select a channel you want to memorize.
- 4 Use  $\triangleleft \triangleright$  to select **Search**, then press **OK**.
- 5 Display will be changed to **Store** from **Search** when the channel is found, then press **OK**.

#### Note

| <ul> <li>In most cases, Digital channels are not broadcast on the RF channel on which th<br/>appear on your TV. To add Digital channels you need to know the RF channel or<br/>which the Digital channel is being broadcast. (e.g. If there is a Digital channel 9,1<br/>is being broadcast on RF channel 25, you need to enter 25 while performing a si-<br/>channel installation.) To find out the RF channel on which a particular Digital cha<br/>being broadcast, please contact your local service provider.<br/>Installing Digital channels using Weak channel installation might not work for di-<br/>cable connections and if the Digital signal is too weak for the TV to process.</li> </ul> | which<br>weak<br>Innel is |
|---|---------------------------|
|   |                           |

#### Installation mode

- 1 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select **Channels**, then press **OK**.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select Installation mode, then press OK.
- 3 Use **◄▶** to select **Antenna** or **Cable**, then press **OK**.
  - When **Antenna** is selected, the TV detects antenna signals. It searches for DTV and Analog TV channels available in your area.
  - When **Cable** is selected, the TV detects signals supplied by cable. It searches for DTV Analog TV and Cable channels available in your area.

#### Uninstall channels

The channels selected here can be skipped when selecting the channels using CH + / –.

Those channels can still be selected with the NUMBER buttons.

- 1 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select **Channels**, then press **OK**.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select Uninstall channels, then press OK.
- 3 Use  $\blacktriangle$   $\lor$  to select the channel you want to remove, then press OK.
  - The removed channels are not displayed on the list of favorite channels.
  - To reactivate a removed channel, use  $\blacktriangle \blacktriangledown$  then press OK.

### Preferences

You can set the unit to reduce the power consumption or adjust the backlight brightness in Location setting.

In TV placement setting, you can set the unit placement in order to obtain the best sound effect.

EasyLink allows you to operate your connected EasyLink device.

#### Setting your location to home

Choosing Home gives you full flexibility to change predefined settings for picture and sound.

- 1 Use  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  to select **Preferences**, then press **OK**.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \mathbf{\nabla}$  to select Location, then press OK.

| Language                 | Location     | Retail |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Channels                 | EasyLink     | Home   |
| Preferences              | TV placement |        |
| Network                  |              |        |
| Restore default settings |              |        |
|                          |              |        |
|                          |              |        |
|                          |              |        |
|                          |              |        |

3 Use  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  to select **Home**, then press **OK**,

| Retail   | The unit will be set up with predefined settings for retail displays. In this setting, the power consumption may possibly exceed the limit requirement of the ENERGY STAR <sup>®</sup> qualification.                                 |  |
|--|---|--|
| Home   | This setting is ENERGY STAR <sup>®</sup> qualified.<br>The unit is set to maximize the energy efficiency for<br>home setting and it can be adjusted through a choice<br>of picture and sound quality according to your<br>preference. |  |
| Note   |   |  |
| <ul> <li>You must set Home. Otherwise, personalized picture and sound settings will not be<br/>memorized after the unit goes into Standby mode.</li> <li>If you select Home, E-sticker will not be displayed.</li> </ul> |   |  |

#### TV placement

To apply the best settings for your TV, select wall mount or stand mount.

- 1 Use  $\blacktriangle$   $\forall$  to select **Preferences**, then press **OK**.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle$   $\forall$  to select **TV placement**, then press **OK**.
- 3 Use ▲ ▼ to select Wall mounted or On a TV stand, then press OK.

#### E-sticker

When you set Location to Retail, E-sticker (Electronic Sticker) is displayed. E-sticker can be Turned Off using procedure below.

- 1 Use  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  to select **Preferences**, then press **OK**.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  to select **E-sticker**, then press **OK**.
- 3 Use  $\blacktriangle \blacksquare$  to select Off, then press OK.

## Use Philips EasyLink

Your TV supports Philips EasyLink, which enables one-touch play and one-touch Standby between EasyLink-compliant devices. Compliant devices must be connected via an HDMI connector.

#### One-touch play

When you connect your TV to devices that support one-touch play, you can control your TV and the devices with one remote control. For example, when you press **>** (play) on your DVD remote control, your TV automatically switches to the correct channel to show the DVD content.

#### **One-touch Standby**

When you connect your TV to devices that support Standby, you can use your TV remote control to put your TV and all connected HDMI devices in Standby mode. You can perform one-touch Standby using the remote control from any of the connected HDMI devices.

#### System audio control

When you connect your TV to HDMI CEC compliant devices, your TV can switch automatically to play audio from the connected device. To use one-touch audio, you must map the audio input from the connected device to your TV. You can use the remote control from the connected device to adjust the volume.

#### Remote control (RC) key forwarding

RC key forwarding allows you to control EasyLink-compliant devices using your TV remote control.

#### HDMI-ARC (Audio Return Channel) (HDMI 1 only)

HDMI-ARC allows you to use Philips EasyLink to output TV audio directly to a connected Audio device, without the need for an additional Digital Audio cable. Be sure that the device is HDMI CEC and ARC compliant, and that the TV is connected to the device using an HDMI cable attached to both HDMI-ARC connectors.



Philips does not guarantee 100% interoperability with all HDMI CEC devices. The EasyLink-compliant device must be Switched On and selected as the source. ٠

### EasyLink (HDMI CEC)

This function allows you to operate the linked functions between our brand devices with a EasyLink feature and this unit connecting through an HDMI cable. You must connect this unit to our brand EasyLink devices and be sure its EasyLink setting is also set to On.

- 1 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select **Preferences**, then press **OK**.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select EasyLink, then press OK.
- 3 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor \blacklozenge \lor$  to select the item you want to adjust, then press OK.

| Location     | Master EasyLink   | On     |
|--------------|-------------------|--------|
| EasyLink     | Auto TV On        | On     |
| TV placement | RC Key forwarding | Select |
|              | HDMI-ARC          | Off    |
|              | Device List       | Select |
|              |                   |        |
|              |                   |        |
|              |                   |        |
|              |                   |        |

Set the **Master EasyLink** to **On** or **Off**. The following additional settings will be grayed out when you set to **Off**.

|                 | Off | Disables all EasyLink.  |
|-----------------|-----|---|
| Master EasyLink | On  | Selects if you have connected an external device that is compatible with the EasyLink function. |

This unit will Turn On when the Power On signal is sent from your connected EasyLink device.

| Auto TV on | Off | This unit stays in Standby mode even if<br>you Turn On your connected EasyLink<br>device. |
|------------|-----|---|
|            | On  | This unit Turns on automatically when<br>you Turn On your connected EasyLink<br>device.   |

You can operate some functions such as disc playback or call up the menu of the connected devices, by using this unit's remote control. You can set each HDMI input to activate the **RC key forwarding**. Each press of **OK** will toggle RC key forwarding **On** or **Off**.

- 🖂 indicates that the **RC key forwarding** is **On**.
- □ indicates that the **RC key forwarding** is **Off**

| RC key forwarding | HDMI1 | PLAY, PAUSE ► II / STOP ■ / FWD ►►<br>/ REV ◀◀ / ➡ OPTIONS / ▲ ▼ ◀► /   |
|-------------------|-------|---|
|                   | HDMI2 | OK / BACK / the NUMBER buttons can<br>be used to control your connected<br>EasyLink devices by this unit's remote<br>control. |
|                   | HDMI3 |   |

HDMI-ARC allows you to use Philips EasyLink to output TV Audio directly to a connected Audio device, without the need for an additional Digital Audio cable

|                           | Off | Disable HDMI-ARC.  |
|---------------------------|-----|--|
| HDMI-ARC<br>(HDMI 1 only) |     | You can output TV Audio through the<br>HDMI cable solely, provided both the TV<br>and device are HDMI-ARC compliant. |

#### Device list

This function lets you see the product model number or name of connected devices.

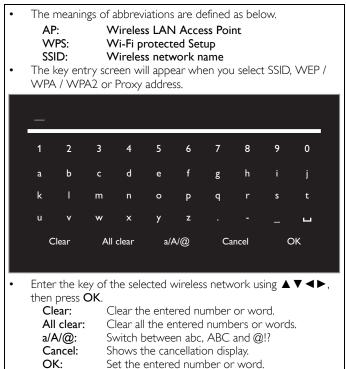
Use  $\blacktriangle \blacksquare$  to select the desired EasyLink devices listed on the TV screen, then press **OK**.

Your connected EasyLink device will be Turned On if the device is in Stand by mode.

| Device list | HDMI 1: DVD recorder<br>HDMI 2: Blu-ray disc player<br>HDMI 3: Home theater system |
|-------------|--|
| Refresh     |  |
| Back        |  |
|             |  |

## Network

Set up network connection settings in order to use  $\ensuremath{\mathsf{Net}}\xspace{\mathsf{TV}}$  or network upgrade function.



#### 1 Use $\blacktriangle \lor$ to select **Network**, then press **OK**.

| Settings assistant | Language                 | English            |
|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| Picture            | Channels                 | Autoprogram        |
| Sound              | Preferences              | Location           |
| Features           | Network                  | Network settings a |
| Installation       | Restore default settings | Reset AV settings  |
| Software           |                          |                    |

### Network settings assistant

Before you proceed to **Connection test** or other settings in **Network** section, run the **Network settings assistant** to connect the TV to your network.

2 Use  $\blacktriangle \blacksquare$  to select Network settings assistant, then press OK.

| Language                 | Network settings assistant | Start now         |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
| Channels                 | Manual network settings    | Network selection |
| Preferences              | Connection test            | Start now         |
| Network                  | Setting status             | Information       |
| Restore default settings | Home network               | Renderer          |
|                          | Reset network settings     | Start now         |
|                          |                            |                   |
|                          |                            |                   |

### Wireless setting

Select to use a wireless LAN to connect to the Internet by wireless connection.

4 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select Wireless, then press OK.

| This TV can be connected to your<br>home network.<br>Select your connection type.                               | Wireless |
|---|----------|
| If not connected to the network,<br>the latest TV software can be<br>downloaded from<br>www.philips.com/support | Wiled    |
| Cancel  |          |

5 Use ▲ ▼ to select the desired setting, then press OK, and follow the on-screen directions.

| Easy connect | Select this setting if your router has a WPS button.<br>Start scanning for wireless networks on the TV after<br>pressing the WPS button on your router. If<br>connection test fails, try Easy connect again.*1<br>If it fails then refer to the router's manual for more<br>details. |
|--------------|--|
| Scan         | Search for wireless networks automatically and select the SSID from the list. Wireless network setting $\rightarrow$ p.38  |
| Manual       | Set up the connection to the AP (e.g. wireless router) manually by entering the SSID.  |

\*1 WPS (Easy Connect) cannot be used when the security protocol is set to WEP. Change the Access Point's security mode from WEP to WPA or WPA2 (recommended).

#### Wired setting

Select to use an Ethernet cable to connect to the Internet by wired connection. Please purchase shielded Ethernet cables at your local store and use it when you connect to network equipment.

- 4 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select Wired, then press OK.
  - Connection test will start automatically. p.39

#### Manual network settings

2 Use  $\blacktriangle$   $\forall$  to select Manual network settings, then press OK.

| Network settings assistant | Network selection        | Wireless        |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Manual network settings    | Wireless network setting | Auto            |
| Connection test            | IP configuration         | IP setting mode |
| Setting status             | Proxy configuration      | Proxy setting   |
| Home network               |                          |                 |
| Reset network settings     |                          |                 |
|                            |                          |                 |
|                            |                          |                 |
|                            |                          |                 |
| Network selection          |                          |                 |

#### Network selection

- **3** Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select **Network selection**, then press **OK**.
- 4 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select the desired setting, then press OK.

| Wired    | If you connect to an Ethernet cable, select <b>Wired</b> to connect to the Internet.       |
|----------|--|
| Wireless | If you have a router with WPS function, select <b>Wireless</b> to connect to the Internet. |

#### Wireless network setting

This menu is displayed only when you set **Wireless** in **Network selection**. In order to use a wireless network, you must set up a connection to the AP (e.g. wireless router).

3 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select Wireless network setting, then press OK.

#### Auto

Search for wireless networks automatically and select the SSID from the list.

- 4 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select Auto, then press OK.
- 5 The list of wireless networks will be displayed.
  - Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select the appropriate the SSID, then press **OK**.

| Auto                  | Router 1 | 🔒 📶 Enter Key |
|-----------------------|----------|---------------|
| Manually enter your S | Router 2 | B III Select  |
|                       | Router 3 | 🔒 📶 Enter Key |
|                       | Router 4 | B Select      |
|                       |          |               |
|                       |          |               |
|                       |          |               |
|                       |          |               |

• If you select the SSID with ⊕, WEP\*2 / WPA / WPA2 Key entry screen will appear.

Enter the WEP\*2 / WPA / WPA2 key of the selected wireless network using  $\blacktriangle \lor \blacktriangleleft \lor$ , then press **OK**.

 If you select the SSID has a WPS, the WPS setting screen will appear.

Use  $\blacktriangle \lor \blacktriangleleft \lor$  to select a setting, then press **OK**.

| Easy connect | Select this setting if your router has a WPS<br>button. Start scanning for wireless networks on<br>the TV after pressing the WPS button on your<br>router. If connection test fails, try Easy connect<br>again.*1<br>If it fails then refer to the router's manual for<br>more details. |
|--------------|---|
| WPS code     | Select this setting if your router has a WPS but<br>does not have a WPS button. Enter the 8-digit<br>WPS PIN code shown on your TV in the router<br>settings menu via PC before <b>Connect</b> is selected.   |
| Manual       | If your wireless network with authentication<br>setting (WEP*2, WPA-PSK or WPA2-PSK),<br>WEP*2 / WPA / WPA2 Key entry screen will<br>appear. Enter the WEP*2 / WPA / WPA2 key of<br>the selected wireless network using ▲▼◀►,<br>then press <b>OK</b> .                                 |

\*1 WPS (Easy Connect) cannot be used when the security protocol is set to WEP. Change the Access Point's security mode from WEP to WPA or WPA2 (recommended).

\*2WEP is not recommended to be used due to its Major security flaws. Change the Security protocol on the wireless router to WPA or WPA2 (recommended) mode.

Confirmation message will appear. Select **OK** to complete the settings.

#### Note

- For a wireless network with authentication setting, key icon appears to the right hand of the SSID.
- Signal icon shows the strength of the signal.
- WEP\*2 / WPA key appears as asterisks on the confirmation screen.
- The wireless LAN supports following specifications.
  - Wireless standards: IEEE 802,11 b/g/n
     Frequency spectrum: 2.4GHz
  - Security protocol:
     WEP\*2 / WPA / WPA2

#### Manually enter your SSID

Set up the connection to the AP (e.g. wireless router) manually by entering the SSID.

- 4 Use ▲ ▼ to select Manually enter your SSID, then press OK.
   AP (e.g. wireless router) SSID entry screen will appear. Enter the SSID using ▲ ▼ <►, then press OK.</li>
- 5 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select the authentication setting of the selected wireless network.
  - For a wireless network with authentication setting, select the authentication setting, according to the security type of the wireless network.

| Select security type for<br>"Router 1" | None     |  |
|--|----------|--|
|  | WEP      |  |
|  | WPA-PSK  |  |
|  | WPA2-PSK |  |
|  |          |  |
| Back                                   |          |  |
|  |          |  |

| None     | Set the authentication setting to <b>None</b> .     |
|----------|---|
| WEP      | Set the authentication setting to WEP*2.            |
| WPA-PSK  | Set the authentication setting to <b>WPA-PSK</b>    |
| WPA2-PSK | Set the authentication setting to <b>WPA2-PSK</b> . |

- For a wireless network without authentication setting, select None.
- If you select WEP\*2, WPA-PSK or WPA2-PSK, WEP\*2 / WPA / WPA2 Key entry screen will appear. Enter the WEP\*2 / WPA / WPA2 key of the selected wireless
- network using  $\blacktriangle \lor \blacklozenge$ , then press OK.
- Confirmation message will appear. Select Yes to complete the settings.
- \*2WEP is not recommended to be used due to its Major security flaws. Change the Security protocol on the wireless router to WPA or WPA2 (recommended) mode.

Continued on next page.

#### **IP** configuration

In following cases, select IP configuration to set each setting as necessary.

- When connection test failed with the setting of Connection test.
- When instructed by your Internet service provider to make specific settings in accordance with your network environment.
- 3 Use  $\blacktriangle \mathbf{V}$  to select **IP configuration**, then press **OK**.
- 4 Use  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  to select a setting, then press **OK**.

| Network selection        | IP setting mode | Manual            |
|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Wireless network setting | IP address      | 192.168.11.3      |
| IP configuration         | Subnet mask     | 255.255.255.0     |
| Proxy configuration      | Default gateway | 192.168.11.1      |
|                          | Primary DNS     | 192.168.11.1      |
|                          | Secondary DNS   | 0.0.0.0           |
|                          | MAC address     | 00:12:0E:10:09:15 |

| IP setting                      | Auto | Sets the IP setting automatically.   |  |
|---------------------------------|------|--|--|
| mode Manual                     |      | Sets the IP setting manually.  |  |
| IP address*1, 3                 |      | A set of numbers which are assigned to devices participating in a computer network.                          |  |
| Subnet mask*1, 3                |      | A mask which is used to determine what subnet an IP address belongs to.                                      |  |
| Default gateway*1, 3            |      | IP address of the network device (such as router) which provides Internet access.                            |  |
| DNS setting Auto<br>mode Manual |      | Sets the DNS setting automatically.  |  |
|                                 |      | Sets the DNS setting manually.   |  |
| Primary DNS <sup>*2, 3</sup>    |      | A server which handles the name and IP address over the Internet.  |  |
| Secondary DNS* <sup>2, 3</sup>  |      | A server which handles the name and IP address over the Internet.  |  |
| MAC address                     |      | An address which recognizes the devices<br>connecting to the network. It is also called<br>Hardware Address. |  |

\*1 Items can be selected only when IP setting mode is set to Manual.

\*2 Items can be selected only when DNS setting mode is set to Manual. \*3Use ▲ ▼ or **the NUMBER buttons** to input numbers. When you use ▲ ▼ to input numbers, then press  $\mathsf{OK}$  or input the triple digits by using  $\mathsf{the}\ \mathsf{NUMBER}$ buttons, the cursor moves to the next entry field. When you use  $\blacktriangle igvee$  to input numbers, then press OK or input the triple digits by using the NUMBER buttons at the rightmost entry field, numbers will be stored and go back to the previous menu.

#### Note

- The range of input numbers is between 0 and 255.
- If you enter a number larger than 255, the number will automatically be 255. The manually entered number will be saved even if you change the setting to **Auto**. If you want to enter 1 or 2 digit number in one cell, press **OK** to move on to the next cell.
- . If the entered IP address or the default gateway or primary DNS number is same as the default setting, IP address setting will be set to Auto. (The manually entered number will be saved).
- When IP address setting is set to Manual, the setting of DNS setting will automatically be Manual and when IP address setting is set to Auto, you can set either Auto or Manual for DNS setting.

#### **Proxy configuration**

- 3 Use  $\blacktriangle$  **v** to select **Proxy configuration**, then press **OK**.
- 4 Use  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  to select a setting, then press **OK**.

| Network selection        | Proxy setting | Do not use |
|--------------------------|---------------|------------|
| Wireless network setting |               |            |
| IP configuration         |               |            |
| Proxy configuration      |               |            |
|                          |               |            |
|                          |               |            |
|                          |               |            |
|                          |               |            |

- Do not use is selected for default settings.
- If you need to change the proxy setting as instructed by your Internet service provider to set the designated proxy address and port, select Use.

| Proxy setting Use Uses the proxy server.                                      |          |
|---|----------|
| Uses the proxy server.  |          |
| Proxy address* Selects the number or word by using<br>▲ ▼ ◀ ▶, then press OK. | g        |
| Proxy port* Use ▲ ▼ or the NUMBER buttons numbers.                            | to input |

\* Items can be selected only when Proxy setting is set to Use.

#### Note

- The range of input numbers for the port number is between 0 and 65535. (If you enter a number larger than 65535, it will be regarded as 65535.) For proxy port, the selected ports may be blocked and not be able to use depending on your network environment.
- If the proxy address is entered with blank only, proxy server setting will be set to Do not use.

#### Connection test

Perform the following steps to test your Internet connection after you have connected an Ethernet cable or entered network settings such as IP address, DNS settings, etc. manually.

- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \mathbf{V}$  to select **Connection test**, then press **OK**.
- 3 Press OK to select Start now.
  - Connection test will start automatically and the test result for Home Network and Internet will appear right after the connection test finishes.
  - "Testing..." is displayed while the connection test is in progress.

| Home network | Internet | Description  |  |
|--------------|----------|--|--|
| Pass Pass    |          | Connection test is successfully completed.                                 |  |
| Fail         | -        | Connection test for Home Network failed.<br>Check the connection settings. |  |
| Pass         | Fail     | Connection test for Internet failed. Check the connection settings.        |  |

- If the connection test for Internet passes, speed test will start automatically.
- Press **OK** to go to the list of network status confirmation screen.

#### Note

- · If the connection test for both Home Network and Internet pass, you are ready to use Net TV or network upgrade function using the internet without making any additional settings.
- If the connection test fails, check if the Ethernet cable is connected to this TV properly or if you have entered all the required details for the wireless LAN connection properly.

#### Setting status

You can check the status of network settings.

#### 2 Use $\blacktriangle \lor$ to select **Setting status**, then press **OK**.

- Network setting list will be displayed.
- MAC address of this unit will be displayed in the list.

#### Home network

You can turn your TV into Digital Media Renderer (DMR), which can play video, music and photo files stored on DLNA certified home media servers connected to your home network by using Digital Media Controllers (DMC).

- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select Home network, then press OK.
- 3 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor \blacklozenge \lor$  to select the item you want to adjust, then press OK.

| Renderer      | On                                  | Enable this unit to play files by using DMC. |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|--|
|               | Off                                 | Disable DMR.                                 |
| Renderer name | name Change the display name on DMC |  |

#### Reset network settings

You can reset the status of network settings.

- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select **Reset network settings**, then press **OK**.
- **3** Press **OK** to select **Start now**.

### Return your settings to default values

You can return settings to their default values.

- 1 Use ▲ ▼ to select **Restore default settings**, then press **OK**.
- 2 Use ▲ ▼ to select **Reset AV settings** or **Reset all settings**, then press **OK**.

| Reset AV settings  | Return picture and sound settings to their default values. The channel installation settings are not affected. |
|--------------------|--|
| Reset all settings | Return all the settings to their default values.   |

**3** Press **OK** to select **Start now**.

## Software

Philips continuously tries to improve its products and we strongly recommend that you upgrade the TV software when upgrades are available.

New software can be downloaded from our website at **www.philips.com/support** using the model number of your TV to find information.

- 1 Press  $\Uparrow$  (MENU) and use  $\blacktriangle \lor \blacktriangleleft \triangleright$  to select Setup then press OK.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select **Software**, then press **OK**.

| Settings assistant | Software information    | Select |
|--------------------|-------------------------|--------|
| Picture            | Software update         | USB    |
| Sound              | Automatically check for | Off    |
| Features           | Netflix deactivation    |        |
| Installation       | Netflix ESN             |        |
| Software           | VUDU deactivation       |        |
|                    | YouTube deactivation    |        |
|                    | Hulu Plus deactivation  |        |

#### 🔜 Note

Digital Rights Management

This product contains technology subject to certain intellectual property rights of Microsoft. Use or distribution of this technology outside of this product is prohibited without the appropriate license(s) from Microsoft.

#### Checking your current software version

- 1 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select Software information, then press OK.
  - The version and a description of the current software is displayed.

| Settings assistant | Software information    | PHL-XXXX_XXX_X |
|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| Picture            | Software update         |                |
| Sound              | Automatically check for |                |
| Features           | Netflix deactivation    |                |
| Installation       | Netflix ESN             |                |
| Software           | VUDU deactivation       |                |
|                    | YouTube deactivation    |                |
|                    | Hulu Plus deactivation  |                |

## Preparing for the software upgrade

You require the following equipment:

- A PC with web browsing capability
- An archive utility that supports the ZIP-format (e.g. WinZip for Windows or Stufflt for Mac OS)
  - An empty clean formatted USB Memory Stick

#### Note

3

Only FAT / DOS-formatted portable memory is supported.
Use only software upgrades that can be found on the Philips web site.

#### Warning

- When the software upgrade is running, don't press any buttons.
- Do not remove the USB Memory Stick during the software upgrade.
  If an error occurs during the upgrade, retry the procedure or for further assistance,
- please contact Call Center.

#### Downloading the software

Find information and software related to your TV and download the latest software upgrade file to your PC.

- 1 On your PC, open a web browser and go to www.philips.com/support.
- 2 Enter the model number in the ''Type the Model Number...' field.
  - Click the desired software to be downloaded.
  - Decompress the ZIP-file.
- 4 Copy the upgrade file to the root directory of the USB Memory Stick.

## Upgrading the software

#### USB upgrade

You can upgrade the software by using USB Memory Stick.

1 Connect your USB Memory Stick with the upgrade file to the USB terminal on the side of your TV.



- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \mathbf{\nabla}$  to select **Software update**, then press **OK**.
- 3 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select **USB**, then press **OK**.
- 4 Use  $\blacktriangle \mathbf{\nabla}$  to select the desired Update file.
- 5 Use **◄**► to select **Yes**, then press **OK**.
- 6 Read the on-screen instructions and confirm that you want to continue with the installation.



- When the software upgrade is completed, press  $\bigcirc$  to set the unit into Standby mode, then remove the USB Memory Stick.
- 8 Unplug the AC power cord for a few seconds from AC outlet and plug it again.
- 9 Press 🕁 again to Turn the unit On.
  - The TV starts up with the new software. For further assistance, please contact Call Center.

#### Network update

You can update the software by connecting the unit to the Internet.

- 1 Use  $\blacktriangle \mathbf{\nabla}$  to select **Software update**, then press **OK**.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  to select **Network**, then press **OK**.
- 3 Use **◄**► to select **Yes**, then press **OK**.
  - This unit will then start checking for the latest firmware version.
- Confirmation message will appear.
  - Use **◄**► to select **Yes**, then press **OK**.
  - The unit will start downloading the latest firmware version.
  - The unit will start updating the firmware version.
  - It may take a while to complete the updating.

- 5 When the software update is complete, press  $\bigcirc$  to make sure the unit goes to Standby mode.
- 6 Unplug the AC power cord for a few seconds from AC outlet and plug it again.
- 7 Press 🕁 again to Turn the unit On.
  - The TV starts up with the new software.
  - For further assistance, please contact Call Center.

#### Note

- In order to update software via the Internet, you must connect the unit to the Internet
- and set up necessary settings. Network settings assistant p.37 Network p.37 Please do not unplug the AC power cord or Ethernet cable while executing the Network update.
- All settings will remain the same even if you update the software version. The version of Net service will also be updated if newer version of Net service is
- available when updating the firmware.

#### Recovery update

If the unit turns off during the software upgrade, an error message will be displayed when you turn it on next time. In this case, please follow the procedure below to start the software upgrade again. The unit will not work correctly unless the software upgrade is completed.

- 1 Follow steps 1 to 2 in Downloading the software - p.40
- 2 Click the software for recovery update to be downloaded. • Decompress the ZIP-file.
- 3 Copy the recovery update file to the root directory of the USB Memory Stick
- 4 Connect the USB Memory Stick with the recovery update file to the USB terminal on the side of your TV, then press OK.
- 5 When the software update is complete, remove the USB Memory Stick
- 6 Unplug the AC power cord for a few seconds from AC outlet and plug it again.
  - The TV starts up with the new software. For further assistance, please contact Call Center.

### Automatically check for latest software

This function lets you know if the latest software is available while the unit is connected to the Internet.

- 1 Use  $\blacktriangle$  **v** to select Automatically check for latest software, then press OK.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \blacksquare$  to select the desired option, then press **OK**.

| Off | Disable automatically check for latest software.                             |
|-----|--|
| On  | A message will appear if there is the latest software on the network server. |

### Netflix deactivation

Displays the deactivation setting for Netflix.

- Use  $\blacktriangle$  **V** to select **Netflix deactivation**, then press **OK**.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \mathbf{\nabla}$  to select the desired option, then press **OK**.

| Off | Deactivate the connection to Netflix. |
|-----|---------------------------------------|
| On  | Activate the connection to Netflix.   |

## Netflix ESN

Displays the ESN information.

- 1 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select **Netflix ESN**, then press **OK**.
  - Displays the ESN (Electronic Serial Number) to get any services from Netflix.

### VUDU deactivation

Displays the deactivation setting for VUDU.

| 1 | Use 🔺 | ▼ | to select | VUDU | deactivation, | then | press OK |  |
|---|-------|---|-----------|------|---------------|------|----------|--|
| ~ |       |   |           |      |               |      |          |  |

| 2 | . Use | to select t | the desired | option, t | then press ( | OK. |
|---|-------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----|
|   |       |             |             |           |              |     |

| Yes | Deactivate the connection to VUDU. |
|-----|------------------------------------|
| No  | Activate the connection to VUDU.   |

## YouTube deactivation

Displays the deactivation setting for YouTube.

- 1 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select YouTube deactivation, then press OK.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select the desired option, then press OK.

| Yes Deactivate the connection to YouTube. |  |
|---|--|
| No Activate the connection to YouTube.    |  |

## Hulu Plus deactivation

Displays the deactivation setting for Hulu Plus.

| <b>1</b> נ                                  | Use $\blacktriangle \blacksquare$ to select Hulu Plus deactivation, then press OK. |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| <b>2</b> (                                  | Use $\blacktriangle \blacksquare$ to select the desired option, then press OK.     |  |  |
| Yes Deactivate the connection to Hulu Plus. |  |  |  |
| No Activate the connection to Hulu Plus.    |  |  |  |

### License

Displays the Licenses of Open Source Software used in this unit.

- 1 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select License, then press OK.
  - Licenses of Open Source Software used in this unit are displayed.

## Philips Wirelessconnect

You can enjoy your TV as a PC monitor wirelessly using your home network. Make sure you download the Philips Wirelessconnect software and install it on your PC before you perform the steps below.

#### Install Philips Wirelessconnect

- 1 Display Setup using Home menu and use ▲ ▼ to select Software, then press OK.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select Wirelessconnect code, then press OK.
  - Write down the 12-digit code displayed on the screen. You will need this to download Philips Wirelessconnect software.
- 3 Start your internet browser on your PC and open the Philips Wirelessconnect download page at www.wifimediaconnect.philips.com/ On the website, you can check the necessary PC system requirements.
- **4** Enter the 12-digit code you wrote at step 2.
- 5 Click the 'Download now' button to download the free Philips Wirelessconnect software.
- 6 Once downloaded, run the Philips Wirelessconnect software installer. Follow the instructions on the screen to complete software installation.

#### Using Philips Wirelessconnect

- 1 Launch Philips Wirelessconnect on your PC first.
  - Right on the 🛄 and select "Start Projecting".
  - The start up screen for Philips Wirelessconnect will be displayed and the unit searches for an available PC that is running Philips Wirelessconnect software.

Once connected, the Philips Wirelessconnect software will encode and stream the screen of your PC as a video along with audio.

Depending on your computer and network configuration, there will be a delay between your PC screen and the TV but the audio-video will always be in sync.

#### Note

 If the "Start Projecting" is not available, please allow Wirelessconnect access through your firewall software on the computer.

#### **Philips Wirelessconnect Help**

To read the Philips Wirelessconnect Help, right click the program icon in the notification tray of the PC and select Help.

#### **S**pecifics

You can project high definition (HD) or standard definition (SD) video, depending on the processing power of your PC. For smooth playback of HD video, please use a hardware accelerated video player on your computer. A hardware accelerated video player uses the graphics adapter of your PC to render HD video rather than the processor. This frees up the processor for Philips Wirelessconnect video encoding. The content protection on most DVD or Blu-ray Disc movies might restrict watching the movie on TV when the disc is playing on a PC. The TV shows PC media files with a small delay. Philips Wirelessconnect is only available for PC.

#### **PC** requirements

Windows XP, Windows Vista, Windows 7, Windows 8 Mac OS X 10.6 or above

#### Minimum PC requirements

- Intel<sup>®</sup> Core<sup>™</sup> 2 Duo 1.8GHz
- 512MB RAM
- IEEE 802.11n

#### Recommended PC requirements

- Intel<sup>®</sup> Core™ 2 Duo 2.1GHz
- 1GB RAM

## View photos, play music and watch videos using DLNA

On your TV you can play video, music and photo files stored on DLNA certified home media servers connected to your home network. In order to use this feature, you must connect this unit to the Internet.

## It is recommended that files to be played back in this unit are recorded under the following specifications:

#### <MP3>

- Sampling frequency: 32kHz or 44.1kHz or 48kHz
- Constant bit rate: 32kbps 320kbps

#### <JPEG>

Upper limit: 16Mpixel

#### <mpeg>

- Playable codec: MPEG1, MPEG2, MPEG4
- Maximum size of a video: 1920 x 1080
  - Audio type: AC3, MPEG1 audio layer 3 (MP3),
    - MPEG1 audio layer 2, LPCM

#### Note

- A maximum of 1,023 folders or files can be recognized.
- For the home server list, maximum of 16 servers can be displayed.
- The 10th and deeper hierarchies cannot be displayed.
   Upplayable flas in the home can ar will not be displayed.
- Unplayable files in the home server will not be displayed in the file list.
  For some files, playback is not available even if displayed in the file list.
- In order to play back the contents in home servers, the player and the servers must be connected to the same access point.
- Compatibility and available playback function may differ depending on the home server.
- Video files with unsupported audio format will be skipped.
   The quality of the planback picture on quality different depending of
- The quality of the playback picture or audio differs depending on your network condition

#### Before using DLNA

Follow the procedure below before using DLNA.

1 Connect this unit to the Internet.

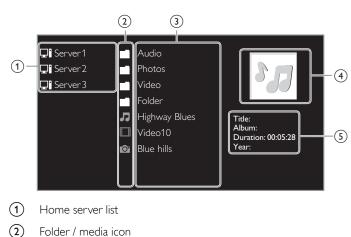
Connecting the TV to the Internet using an Ethernet cable  $\Rightarrow$  p.15 or Connecting the TV to the Internet using a wireless LAN  $\Rightarrow$  p.16

- Broadband Internet connection of 8Mbps or faster is required.
- 2 Set up the necessary network connection settings. Network → p.37

#### Using DLNA

- 1 Start DLNA home media servers in your home network.
  - For details, refer to the instruction book of the DLNA certified device.
- 2 Press 🏫 (MENU) on the remote control.
- 3 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor \blacklozenge \lor$  to select Browse PC.
  - This unit will start loading the home server list.
- 4 After loading, home server list will appear. Select a home server you want to access, then press **OK**.

#### Guide to DLNA



- (3) Group (folder) / file list
- (4) Image
- (5) Current file info

#### View your pictures using DLNA

- 1 Press ▲ ▼ to select a file or a folder.
- 2 Press OK or ►II to start a Slide show of the files.
  - Press OK or ►II to pause the Slide show. The II icon appears.
  - Press ◀◀ or ▶▶ to move between images.
  - Press **BACK** or  $\blacksquare$  to stop the Slide show.

|                          | Short      | Switches to the next image in 5 seconds.     |
|--------------------------|------------|--|
| Slide time <sup>*1</sup> | Medium     | Switches to the next image in 10 seconds.    |
|                          | Long       | Switches to the next image in 15 seconds.    |
|                          | None       | No effect when switching images.             |
|                          | Dissolve   | Overlaps a next image on a current image.    |
|                          | Wipe right | Pushes a current image out from left.        |
| *1                       | Wipe left  | Pushes a current image out from right.       |
| Transitions              | Wipe up    | Pushes a current image out from bottom.      |
|                          | Wipe down  | Pushes a current image out from top.         |
|                          | Box in     | A next image comes into the center from out. |
|                          | Box out    | A next image goes to the out from center.    |
|                          | 0          | Displays an image at its original direction. |
| *1                       | 90         | Rotates an image clockwise by 90 degrees.    |
| Rotate <sup>*2</sup>     | 180        | Rotates an image clockwise 180 degrees.      |
|                          | 270        | Rotates an image clockwise 270 degrees.      |
|                          | 1X         | Displays an image at its original size.      |
| Zoom <sup>*2</sup>       | 2X         | Magnifies a current image as twice.          |
|                          | 4X         | Magnifies a current image as fourfold.       |

\*1 You can set Slide time and Transitions when images are in Slide show.

\*2 You can set **Rotate** and **Zoom** when Slide show is in pause mode.

#### Listen to music using DLNA

- 1 Press  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select a file or a folder.
- **2** Press **OK** or **\trianglerightII** to play the selected files.
  - Press OK or ►II to pause, press OK or ►II again to resume.
  - Press  $\blacktriangleright \blacktriangleright$  to skip up the next file.
  - Press  $\blacktriangleleft \blacksquare$  to skip down the previous file.
  - Press  $\blacksquare$  to stop playback.

|             | Off                  | Sets repeat playback to off.  |
|-------------|----------------------|---|
| Repeat      | On                   | Sets repeat playback for all MP3 files in the current folder.   |
|             | Off                  | Sets shuffle playback to off.   |
| Shuffle     | On                   | Sets shuffle playback for all MP3 files in the current folder.  |
|             | Off                  | The sound will not be output from the unit's speakers.  |
| TV speakers | On                   | The sound will be output from the unit's speakers.  |
|             | Speakers<br>EasyLink | You can control audio output from your<br>connected EasyLink Compliant Devices with<br>VOL + / – by using this unit's remote control. |
| - Note      |                      |   |

ster Fasyl ink must be activated i

Master EasyLink must be activated in the Preferences menu to make the TV speakers
 menu available when you select On or Speakers EasyLink.

#### Watch videos using DLNA

- 1 Press  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select a file or a folder.
- 2 Press OK or ►II to play the selected files.
  - Press OK or **II** to pause, press OK or **II** again to resume.
  - Press ►► to fast-forward search.
  - Press ◀◀ to fast-backward search.
  - Press to stop playback.
     Press > 11 to resume from the point at which playback was stopped.
     Press OK to play from the beginning of the file at which playback was stopped.
  - Press CH + to play the next file.
  - Press CH to play the current file at the beginning.
     Press CH twice within 5 seconds to play the previous file.

|             | Off                  | The sound will not be output from the unit's speakers.   |
|-------------|----------------------|--|
| TV Speakers | On                   | The sound will be output from the unit's speakers.   |
|             | Speakers<br>EasyLink | You can control audio output from your<br>connected EasyLink Compliant Devices with<br><b>VOL + / -</b> by using this unit's remote control. |
|             |                      |  |

- Note

- The resume information will be kept even when the unit is Turned Off.
   If you play apother file while the provider by insured file is being more and the provider by the provider by
- If you play another file while the previously viewed file is being resumed, the resume information of the previously viewed file will be deleted.

## Net TV

Net TV offers Internet services for your TV. Use the TV remote control to browse the Net TV pages. You can play movies, listen to music and much more, all from your TV screen.

- Because Net TV is an online system, it can be modified over time to better serve its purpose.
- Some Net TV services can be added, changed or stopped after some time.
- You cannot download and save files or install plug-ins.

#### Before Logging in to Net TV

Follow the procedure below before logging in to Net TV.

- 1 Connect this unit to the internet.
- 2 Set up the necessary network connection settings. Network → p.37

#### Logging in to Net TV

- 1 Press NET TV.
  - Net TV screen will appear, then use ▲ ▼ ◀ ► to select service icon.
  - For the first time only, Philips Terms of Use Internet Enabled product screen will appear. After confirming the content, use
     ↓ to select Agree, then press OK.

#### Guide to Net TV screen



| (1) | Net service icons (fixed): | Displays default service icons.   |
|-----|----------------------------|---|
| 2   | My Apps list:              | Displays Net service icons you have listed in <b>App Gallery</b> .  |
| 3   | Country:                   | Selects what country you live.  |
| 4   | Terms of use:              | Displays a clause of Net service.   |
| 5   | App Gallery:               | Displays currently available Net service icons in your country.   |
| 6   | Page guide:                | Displays the order of pages. The current page will be highlighted.  |
| 7   | APP1 / APP2 / APP3 / APP4  | <ul> <li>Displays Net service icons you have<br/>registered in App Gallery for APP1<br/>/ APP2 / APP3 / APP4.</li> <li>Press Apps buttons (red / green /<br/>yellow / blue) to start up APP1 /<br/>APP2 / APP3 / APP4 accordingly.</li> </ul> |

#### My Apps functions

#### Remove App

- 1 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor \blacktriangleleft \lor$  to select the desired App, then press  $\Box$  OPTIONS.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select **Remove App**, then press **OK**.

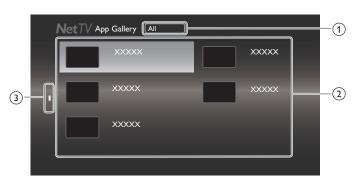
• The selected App will be removed from My Apps list.

#### Move App

(2)

- **1** Use  $\blacktriangle \lor \blacklozenge \lor$  to select the desired App, then press  $\bigcirc$  **OPTIONS**.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select Move App, then press OK.
  - The selected App icon will be smaller.
- 3 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor \blacktriangleleft \lor$  to the point you want to place, then press OK.

#### Guide to App Gallery



① Category menu: List of category menu.

Icon list: Displays unregistered Net service icons on My Apps list.

- 3 Page guide: Displays the order of pages. The current page will be highlighted.
- 1 Press NET TV, then use  $\blacktriangle \lor \blacktriangleleft \lor$  to select App Gallery.
- 2 Use ▲ ▼ ◀► to select the desired App in My Apps list, then press OK.
  - You can also choose from Category menu. Use ▲ ▼ ◀ ► to select All, then use ▲ ▼ OK to select the desired category.
  - If you select Add, the selected App icon will be placed at the end of My Apps list.
  - If you select Add and move, the selected App icon will be smaller and use ▲ ▼ ◀ ► to the point you want to place, then press OK.

Even if you press **BACK** to cancel this function, the selected App icon will be placed at the end of **My Apps** list.

#### Information on Network Services

For detailed information on 3rd party Internet services, please visit the service providers website:

| Netflix:     | http://www.netflix.com/HowltWorks         |
|--------------|---|
| Film Fresh*: | http://filmfresh.roxionow.com/            |
| VUDU:        | http://www.vudu.com/product_overview.html |
| Cloud TV:    | http://www.activevideo.com                |
| Hulu Plus:   | http://www.hulu.com                       |
| CinemaNow    | *:http://www.cinemanow.com                |
| * Film Fresh | CinemaNow is supported in 50PEL 3908-4    |

\* Film Fresh / CinemaNow is supported in 50PFL3908, 46PFL3908, 40PFL4908, 39PFL2908, 32PFL4908, 29PFL4908 only.

## Enjoying vTuner

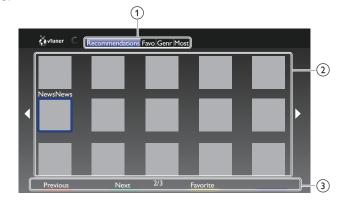
With this unit, you can enjoy video and Internet radio with vTuner via the Internet. In order to watching video and listen to Internet radio, you must connect this unit to the Internet.

#### Video playback

After you set up the network connection, follow the procedure below to watch the video.

#### Guide to the player screen

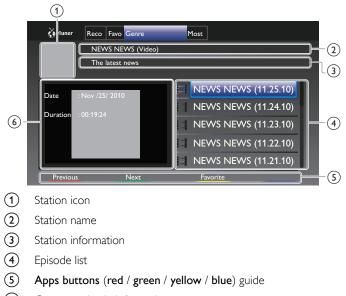
e.g.) Recommendations



| 1 | Category:              | List of category menus   |
|---|------------------------|--|
| - | Recommendations:       | List of recommendation stations  |
|   | Favorites:             | List of your favorite video stations   |
|   | Genre:                 | List of stations categorized by genre  |
|   | Most Popular Podcasts: | List of popular podcasts   |
| 2 | Station list:          | Displays station list.   |
| 3 | Operation guide:       | Displays <b>Apps buttons</b><br>( <b>red</b> / <b>green</b> / <b>yellow</b> / <b>blue</b> ) guide. |

- Press NET TV on the remote control and then use ▲ ▼ <> to select vTuner Video.
- 2 Use ◀▶ to select the desired category, then press OK.
- 3 In the player screen, use ▲ ▼ ◀ ► to select the desired station or genre, then press OK.

#### Guide to the playback screen



6 Current episode information

- 4 In the playback screen, use ▲ ▼ to select the desired episode, then press OK.
  - After loading, playback of the selected episode will start.
  - To stop playback, press ■.
  - Episode list can be displayed 5 episodes at one time. To show the previous / next episodes, press **Apps buttons** (red / green).
  - To enlarge playback screen, press Apps button (blue).

#### Note

- Video service may not be fully available with narrowband Internet connection. (e.g. 56k modem) When watching video, use broadband Internet connection. (For details, contact your Internet service provider.)
- Depending on the bit rate of a station or the network environment, it may take a while to complete loading the station or playback may not be available.
  The streaming video may be interrupted during playback, when the vTuner server is
- In a streaming video may be interrupted during playback, when the viluer server is busy.
   Some stations cannot be displayed in the list, depending on the network environment.
- Some stations cannot be displayed in the list, depending on the network environmen
   If the loading time of a station exceeds 3 minutes, the loading will be canceled.
- The order of station / episode in the list depends on the information from vTuner
- server and may change without notice.

#### Add to Favorites

You can add your favorite stations to **Favorites** in the category tab. To add your favorite stations, follow the procedure below.

- 1 Follow steps 1 to 2 in Video playback.→ p.46
- 2 Use ▲ ▼ ◀► to select the station you want to add to Favorites, then press Apps button (yellow).
  - The selected station is added to the station list in Favorites.
  - Confirmation message will appear.
  - Press **Apps button** (**yellow**) to add your favorite station in **Favorites** while the desired episode is selected in the episode list or the episode is being played back.
- 3 Press OK.

#### **Remove from Favorites**

- 1 Follow step 1 in Video playback.→ p.46
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangleleft \triangleright$  to select **Favorites** in the category tab, then press OK.
- 3 Use ▲ ▼ ◀► to select the station you want to remove from Favorites, then press Apps button (yellow).
- Confirmation message will appear.
   Use <> to select Yes, then press Ok
  - Use ◄► to select Yes, then press OK.
    The selected station is removed from Favorites.

#### Internet radio playback

After you set up the network connection, follow the procedure below to listen to Internet radio.

#### Guide to the playback screen

#### e.g.) Location



- (1)Current hierarchy (total number of items)
- Current station information (Information will be changed when **i INFO** is pressed)
- Apps buttons (red / green / yellow / blue) guide
- Station list (4)
- Playback status
- Station icon (6)
- 1 Press NET TV on the remote control and then use  $\blacktriangle \lor \blacklozenge \lor$  to select vTuner Radio.
  - Category list will appear.
- 2 In the category list, use  $\blacktriangle igvee$  to select the desired category, then press OK.
  - Station / folder list of selected category will appear.
  - For Location and Genre, use ▲ ▼ to select the desired location or genre after selecting the category, then press OK.

| Recently Played       | List of stations which are recently played   |
|-----------------------|--|
| Favorites             | List of your favorite radio stations   |
| My Added Stations     | List of stations which are added on vTuner<br>website (This category will appear only<br>after you add stations on vTuner website. ) |
| Location              | List of stations categorized by location   |
| Genre                 | List of stations categorized by genre  |
| New Stations          | List of the latest stations which are recently added automatically.  |
| Most Popular Stations | List of the most frequently accessed stations by the all listeners.  |

- 3 In the station / folder list, use  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  to select the desired station, then press OK.
  - · After loading, playback of the selected station will start.
  - If you select a folder, use  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  to select the desired station in the next hierarchy, then press OK.
  - To stop playback, press ■.
  - To go back to the previous or next hierarchy, press  $\triangleleft \triangleright$ .

#### Note

- This unit cannot play back stations with audio format other than MP3 and WMA. Internet radio service may not be fully available with narrowband Internet connection. (e.g. 56k modem) When listening to Internet radio, use broadband Internet
- connection. (For details, contact your Internet service provider.) Depending on the bit rate of a station or the network environment, it may take a
- while to complete loading the station or playback may not be available The streaming audio may be interrupted during playback, when the vTuner server is
- busy. Some stations cannot be displayed in the list, depending on the network environment.
- If the loading time of a station exceeds 3 minutes, the loading will be canceled.
- The order of station / folder in the list depends on the information from vTuner server and may change without notice.

#### Add to favorite list

You can add your favorite stations to Favorites in the category list. To add your favorite stations, follow the procedure below.

- 1 Follow steps 1 to 3 in Internet radio playback. - p.47
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  to select the station you want to add to Favorites, then press Apps button (yellow).
  - The selected station is added to Favorites folder.
  - Confirmation message will appear.
  - If you select a folder, use  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  to select the desired station in the next hierarchy, then press Apps button (yellow).
- 3 Press OK.

#### Note

- You can also add your favorite stations to Favorites on your PC. To add your favorite stations on your PC, visit http://go2service.vtuner.com/pe/ and create a vTuner account with the access code, which you can check from the category list. Internet radio playback.→ p.47
- You can change folder names or order of lists in your vTuner page on the Internet.
- My\_favorite folder will appear after you add a station to Favorites on this unit. (Your favorite station will also be added to My\_favorite folder.)

#### Remove from favorite list

- 1 Follow step 1 in Internet radio playback.→ p.47
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  to select **Favorites**, then press **OK**.
- 3 Use  $\blacktriangle \mathbf{\nabla}$  to select the station you want to remove from **Favorites**, then press Apps button (yellow).
  - Confirmation message will appear.
- 4 Use **◄** to select **Yes**, then press **OK**.
  - The selected station is removed from Favorites folder.

#### Add stations on the vTuner website

You can add stations which are not in the vTuner station list.

- 1 Follow step 1 in Internet radio playback. - p.47
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select Get access code, then press OK.
  - The latest vTuner website address and access code for this unit will be displayed. Please take a note of the access code. (This access code will be required when creating a vTuner account.)
- 3 On your PC, visit the website and create your vTuner account. Follow the instructions given on the PC screen.
- 4 Add stations by following the instructions given on the PC screen. The stations will be added to My Added Stations.

#### Reset the station list

You can remove all stations / folders in  $\ensuremath{\textit{Recently Played}}, \ensuremath{\textit{Favorites}}$  and  $\ensuremath{\textit{My Added Stations}}.$ 

- 1 Follow step 1 in Internet radio playback.→ p.47
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select **Reset**, then press **OK**.
- 3 Use  $\triangleleft \triangleright$  to select Yes, then press OK.
  - All stations / folders in **Recently Played**, **Favorites** and **My Added Stations** are removed.

## Pandora<sup>®</sup> operations

With this unit, you can instantly listen to personalized radio stations streamed over the Internet from Pandora. To learn more about Pandora, please visit **www.pandora.com** 

#### Activating Pandora

In order to listen to Internet radio streamed from Pandora via the Internet, you must create a Pandora account and activate this unit.

- 1 Press NET TV, then use  $\blacktriangle \lor \blacktriangleleft \lor$  to select PANDORA.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select Create new account, then press OK.
- 3 Use  $\blacktriangle$   $\lor$  to select No, I am new to Pandora., then press OK.
- **4** Note the activation code and website address displayed on the TV screen.
- 5 On your PC, visit the website address noted at step 4.
- 6 Follow directions on the website to create your account.
- 7 On this unit, select **Continue** and press **OK** to complete activation.

#### Adding Pandora User Accounts

You can add multiple Pandora user accounts on this unit.

- 1 Follow steps 1 to 2 in Activating Pandora.→ p.48
- 2 Use ▲ ▼ to select Yes, I have a Pandora account, then press OK.
- 3 Enter your e-mail address, then press OK while OK is selected.
- 4 Enter a password, then press OK while OK is selected.
- 5 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select Sign In, then press OK.
  - Your account is added to the user list and player screen appears on the TV screen.

#### Note

• Pandora is available only in the United States.

 You can add up to 5 accounts. After creating 5 accounts, Create new account will not be displayed.

#### Creating a New Station

By entering your favorite artists or tracks, Pandora selects music and creates a new station for you on the basis of the entered information.

- 1 On the player screen, press Apps button (yellow) to call up the Tool Menu.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select Create a new station,, then press OK.
- 3 Enter a name of your favorite artist or tracks, then press OK while OK is selected.
  - Search result will appear on the right side of the TV screen.
  - If the selection screen of result type appears, use ▲ ▼ to select the desired type, then press OK.
- 4 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select the desired station, then press **OK** to start the playback.

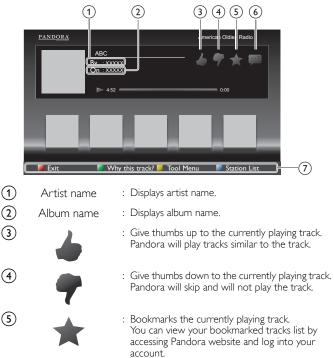
| ►II  | Resumes the playback / pause the playback. |  |
|--|--|--|
| ■ Stops the playback and the station list will appear. |  |  |
| Skips to the next track.                               |  |  |
|  |  |  |

Note

| • On the Tool Menu, you can delete or rename the currently selected s |
|---|
|---|

#### Guide to the Player Screen

On the player screen, you can set various options to the currently playing track.



: Tells Pandora that you do not like the currently playing track. Pandora will not play the track for about a month.

(7) Operation guide

 $(\mathbf{6})$ 

: Displays **Apps buttons** (**red** / **green** / **yellow** / **blue**) guide.

## 6 Useful tips

## FAQ

| Question   | Answer   |
|--|--|
| My remote control does not<br>work.<br>What should I do?                                   | <ul> <li>Check the antenna or cable connection to the main unit.</li> <li>Check the batteries of the remote control.</li> <li>Check if there is an obstacle between the infrared sensor window and the remote control.</li> <li>Test the signal Output use IR Signal Check. → p.52<br/>If okay, then possible infrared sensor trouble.</li> <li>Aim the remote control directly at the infrared sensor window on the front of the unit.</li> <li>Reduce the distance to the unit.</li> <li>Re-insert the batteries with their polarities (+/-) as indicated.</li> <li>When there is an infrared-equipped device such as PC near this unit, it may interrupt the remote control signal of this unit. Move the infrared-equipped device away from this unit, change the angle of the infrared sensor or Turn Off the infrared communication function.</li> </ul> |
| How come the Initial setup<br>appears every time I Turn On<br>this unit?                   | Make sure to complete the initial setup before the unit goes into Standby mode.  |
| Why can I not watch some RF<br>signal TV programs.   | <ul> <li>Autoprogram must be completed when you set up the unit for the first time or move it to a location where previously unavailable channels are broadcast.</li> <li>Make sure Autoprogram has been completed. → p.34</li> <li>The selected channel may not be broadcasting.</li> <li>When Autoprogram is interrupted and not completed, some channels will not be received. Make sure to complete the Autoprogram. → p.34</li> <li>The selected channel cannot be viewed by the Child and ratings lock setting. → p.31</li> <li>The unit requires some kind of antenna Input. An indoor antenna (Digital or VHF / UHF), an external antenna (Digital or VHF / UHF) or an RF coaxial cable from your wall Cable / Satellite set-top box needs to be plugged into the unit.</li> </ul>   |
| How come there is no image<br>from the connected external<br>devices?                      | <ul> <li>Check if the correct Input mode is selected by pressing → SOURCE. Watching channels from an external device. → p.21</li> <li>Check the antenna, cable or other Input connection to the unit.</li> <li>When using the Component Video connection check that the Green (Y), Blue (Pb/Cb) and Red (Pr/Cr) connectors are connected to their corresponding colored jacks on the unit.</li> </ul>  |
| When I enter a channel number, it changes automatically.                                   | • Many Digital channels have alternate channel numbers. The unit changes the numbers automatically to the ones signifying the broadcasting station channel number. These basic numbers used for previous Analog broadcasts. (e.g., Input ch# 30 automatically changes to ch# 6.1)  |
| Why are captions not displayed<br>entirely? Or, captions are<br>delayed behind the dialog. | • Captions that are delayed a few seconds behind the actual dialog are common for live broadcasts. Most captioning production companies can display a dialog to maximum of 220 words per minute. If a dialog exceeds that rate, selective editing is used to insure that the captions remain up-to date with the current TV screen dialog.   |
| How can I set the clock?   | There is no clock function on this unit.   |
| I cannot change the Child lock<br>setting because my PIN code no<br>longer works.          | <ul> <li>Ithough the default PIN code (0000) is supplied with the unit, the PIN code will be required once you set a PIN code in Child and ratings lock. → p.31 When you forget your PIN code, enter 0711 in Change PIN to reset the PIN code. → p.33</li> </ul>   |
| How come the "Software<br>update failed." message appears<br>when I Turn On this unit?     | • The unit will not work correctly unless the software upgrade is completed. Try <b>Recovery update</b> . → p.41   |

If the unit does not perform properly when operated as instructed in this User Manual, check the following Troubleshooting tips and all connections once before calling for service.

#### Power

No power

- Make sure the AC power cord is plugged in.
- Make sure that the AC outlet supplies the proper voltage, plug another electrical appliance into the AC outlet to ensure that the AC outlet operates normally.
- If a power failure occurs, unplug the AC power cord for 1 minute to allow the unit to reset itself.

#### Remote

Control buttons do not work.

- Press only one button at a time. Do NOT press more than one button at the same time.
- Ensure that no buttons on the remote control are depressed and move freely.

Universal remote control does not work properly.

• Refer to the user manual of the universal remote control for the Philips code.

#### Picture

Power is ON but no screen image.

- Check whether the connection of the antenna, cable receiver or satellite box is connected correctly.
- Check whether all the cables to the unit are connected to the correct Output jack of your device like Blu-ray / DVD recorder.
- Make sure that the selected Input mode is connected to the working Input jack.
- Check if your computer is NOT in sleep mode when the Input mode of this unit is in PC mode. Tap any key on the keyboard to wake up your computer.
- Check if the correct input mode is selected by pressing SOURCE.
  No color
- View other TV channels. The problem might be limited to the broadcasting station or weak signal strength.
- Adjust Color in Picture settings. → p.27

Picture poor, sound OK

- Electrical interference from nearby appliances may affect picture quality when viewing an off-the-air low power NTSC analog broadcast signal.
- Adjust Contrast and Brightness in Picture settings. p.27
- View other TV channels. The problem might be limited to the broadcasting station or weak signal strength.
- For the best picture quality, watch "High Definition" wide screen programs. If the HD content is not available, watch "Standard Definition" programs instead.

You see noise or trash on the screen.

 When the capabilities of the unit exceed the capabilities of the Digital broadcasting, the signal will be increased to match the capabilities of the display of the unit. This may cause noise or trash.
 When viewing an off-the-air low power NTSC Analog broadcast signal may show noise or trash on the screen.

Unusual picture appears and the TV does not operate.

- Press the power button first. If it does not solve, follow the procedure below.
  - 1 Press the buttons on the remote control in the order shown below.
  - ▶ ⇒ ▲ ⇒ ▼ ⇒ ₼
  - 2 Unplug the AC power cord once, and wait for 1 minute, and then plug it in again.

#### Picture & Sound

No picture or sound

- Check if the Power is on.
- Check whether all the cables to the unit are connected to the correct Output jack of your device like Blu-ray / DVD recorder:
- View other TV channels. The problem might be limited to the broadcasting station or weak signal strength.
- Unplug the AC power cord and wait for about 1 minute, then plug the AC power cord and Turn On the unit again.
- Check whether the connection of the Antenna or Cable / Satellite set-top box is connected correctly.
- Make sure that the selected Input mode is connected to the working Input jack.
- Check if your computer is NOT in sleep mode when the Input mode of this unit is in PC mode. Tap any key on the keyboard to wake up your computer.
- Make sure that the sound is not muted. Press **IC** (MUTE) so that the volume bar and current volume level will appear on the TV screen.

- Make sure that the volume is NOT set to 0 or ■(x. If so, use VOL + / to adjust to the desired volume.
- Make sure that the headphone is NOT connected to the Headphone Audio Output jack.
- Make sure that the TV speakers is NOT set to Off.

Adjusted **Picture** or **Sound** settings are not effective every time the unit is turned On.

- You must set to Home in Location. p.35
- Otherwise, the settings you adjusted will not be memorized after the unit goes into Standby mode.

You see a distorted picture or hear an unusual sound.

- You may be getting NTSC TV signal (not HDTV signal) interference from electrical appliances, automobiles, motorcycles or fluorescent lights.
- Try moving the unit to another location to see if this is the cause of the problem.

Ghosts, lines or streaks in picture.

- Electrical interference from nearby appliances may affect picture quality when viewing an off-the-air low power NTSC analog broadcast signal.
- View other TV channels. The problem might be limited to the broadcasting station or weak signal strength.

#### Sound

No sound, distorted sound or incorrect Audio Sound is heard when using the  $\ensuremath{\mathsf{HDMI}}\xspace{-}\ensuremath{\mathsf{DMI}}\xspace{-}$ 

- Make sure that the Analog Audio signals from the HDMI-DVI device are connected to the Analog Audio Input L/R jacks.
- When using Component Analog Video, Composite Analog Video or PC VGA Video make sure that the Analog Audio (L/R) connectors are mounted into the Audio (L/R) Input jacks.

Sound poor, picture OK

- View other TV channels. The problem might be limited to the broadcasting station or weak signal strength.
- Check if the audio cable is connected incorrectly.
- You switch to a different Input and the volume changes.
- This unit will memorize the volume level from the last time you adjusted it.If the volume of the sound from another device is higher or lower, then the
- Ioudness will change.
  Make sure Auto volume leveling is set to On. → p.29

#### Child and Rating Lock

- Forgotten PIN code.
- Enter "0711" to clear your password.

#### Screen

- You switch to a different Input and the screen size changes.
- This unit will memorize the viewing mode from the last time you used the particular input modes.

The display image does not cover the entire screen.

- If you are using the unit as a PC monitor, make sure that Horizontal position and Vertical position in Picture are set correctly. → p.27
- If you are watching TV or using the Composite Video, Component Video or HDMI with 480i Input, press FORMAT repeatedly to switch various screen modes.

Different color marks on the TV screen.

• View other TV channels. The problem might be limited to the broadcasting station, missing data or pixelation.

#### Captions

Captions are displayed as a white box. No caption is displayed in the closed caption-supported program.

- Interference from buildings or weather conditions may cause captioning to be incomplete if watching Analog TV (NTSC) signals.
- Broadcasting station may shorten the program to insert advertisements. The closed caption decoder cannot read the information of the shortened program.
- Captions that are delayed a few seconds behind the actual dialog are common for live broadcasts.

Most captioning production companies can display a dialog to maximum of 220 words per minute. If a dialog exceeds that rate, selective editing is used to insure that the captions remain up-to date with the current TV screen dialog.

Black box is displayed on the TV screen.

• The text mode is selected for caption. Select CC-1, CC-2, CC-3, or CC-4.

#### Software update

- "Software update failed." message appears when the unit is turned On.
- The unit will not work correctly unless the software upgrade is completed. Try Recovery update. - p.41

#### Network

Cannot connect to the network.

- · Check if the Ethernet cable connection is properly made. Turn On the modem or broadband router.
- Check the network settings.
- · Check if the broadband router and/or modem is correctly connected.

Sometimes video quality is poor when using the wireless LAN.

 The wireless network connection quality varies depending on the distance
 or obstacles (e.g. wall, basement, 2nd floor) between the TV Wireless LAN Adapter and the wireless router (access point), from other wireless networks, and brand and type of the wireless router (access point). When using the Wireless LAN of the TV, it is suggested to place the wireless router as close as possible to the Television.

Wireless LAN connection fails or wireless connection is poor.

- Check the installation location of the TV and wireless router (access point). Signal quality may be affected for the following reasons.
  - Interference of other wireless devices, microwaves, fluorescent lights, etc., are placed nearby.
  - There are floors or walls between the wireless router and TV.
  - If the problems continue even after checking the above, try making a wired LAN connection.

Cannot use the wireless connection.

- Check if the Wireless LAN Access Point (AP) (e.g. wireless router) is oriented properly or not placed too close between them.
- Once you have activated the wireless connection please wait 30 seconds for the connection to be established after Turning On the unit, before trying to access network features such as Net TV.

Cannot use Netflix feature.

- · Netflix is available only in the United States and Canada.
- Check if the network connection is properly made.
  Visit http://www.netflix.com/HowltWorks on your PC and become a Netflix member.

Cannot use Hulu Plus feature.

- Hulu Plus is available only in the United States.
- · Check if the network connection is properly made.

Cannot add movies or TV episodes to the Instant Queue.

Visit www.netflix.com on your PC.

Even though the speed of the Internet connection improves during playback, the picture quality of Netflix streaming movie does not improve.

- The picture quality does not change during playback. It differs depending on the speed of Internet connection at the time of loading.
- Cannot use VUDU feature.
- VUDU is available only in the United States, Canada and Mexico.
- · Check if the network connection is properly made.
- Cannot rent or buy movies / TV episodes on VUDU.
- You need to activate the VUDU account. For detailed information, please visit the service providers website at
  - http://www.vudu.com/product\_overview.html
- · Log into your account at http://my.vudu.com and check your payment information.

The picture quality of streaming movie (Netflix, Hulu Plus, Film Fresh or VUDU) is poor.

• Check the speed of your Internet connection. You need speeds of at least 8 Mbps to this player for high quality uninterrupted playback.

Streaming movie (Netflix, Hulu Plus, Film Fresh or VUDU) often stops or starts buffering during playback.

- · Contact your Internet service provider to troubleshoot your Internet connection for speed and line quality. Consistent line quality and speed are very important for Internet video playback.
- Cannot connect to the network while my PC is connected to the network.
- Check the content of your Internet service contract to see if your Internet Service Provider prevents multiple terminals connecting at the same time.

Cannot use Easy connect (WPS) to connect to the Access Point.

- · Connect the unit to the Access Point using Scan or Manual entry mode. If the Access Point's security mode is set to WEP\*, change the setting to WPA or WPA2 (recommended), then try Easy connect (WPS) again. (For Access Point configuration, please consult its user manual or manufacturer.)
- WEP is not recommended to be used due to its Major security flaws. Change the Security protocol on the wireless router to WPA or WPA2 (recommended) mode.

Folder or files stored on DLNA home media server are not displayed in the file list or cannot be played back.

- · Check the setting on your home media server. (Refer to the user manual of the home media server.)
- · Check the network connection and settings.

Cannot use Film Fresh feature.

- · Film Fresh is available only in the United States.
- Check if the network connection is properly made.
- Visit http://filmfresh.roxionow.com/ (Film Fresh) on your PC and create an account.

Cannot use Pandora feature.

- Check if the network connection is properly made.
- · Pandora is available only in the United States.
- You must create a Pandora account and activate this unit. Activating Pandora - p.48

The audio of Internet radio station interrupted.

vTuner server, station or the Internet connection is busy. The bit rate of the station is high.

Cannot play back Internet radio.

- Check if the network connection is properly made.
- Check the firewall setting of the modem or router.
- For some stations, playback is not available on this unit.

The quality of the Internet radio audio is poor or noise occurs during playback of Internet station.

The bit rate of the station is low.

Cannot get into the PC's screen even the Philips Wirelessconnect is launched.

- Make sure if the network connection is connected properly.
- Check if your PC runs Philips Wirelessconnect.
- Make sure your TV and PC are connected on the same network.
- I have a 1.8GHz CPU but Wirelessconnect does not work on my PC. · For smooth operation of your PC while Philips Wirelessconnect is running you need a mainstream dual core processor from Intel<sup>®</sup> or AMD.

Intel<sup>®</sup> : Core™2 Duo or Core™ i3/5/7 @ 1.8GHz or higher. AMD : Athlon™ II X2, Turion™ II Dual-Core or Phenom™ X2 @ 2GHz or higher.

#### Note

- The LCD screen is manufactured to provide many years of useful life. Occasionally a few non active pixels may appear as a fixed point of blue, green or red.
- This is not to be considered a defect in the LCD screen.
- Some functions are not available in specific modes, but this is not a malfunction. Read the description in this User Manual for more details on correct operations.

## Glossary

#### Analog TV (NTSC)

Acronym that stands for National Television Systems Committee and the name of Analog broadcasting standards.

Off the air NTSC signals are no longer being sent by major broadcasting stations in the USA.

#### ARC (Audio Return Channel) (HDMI 1 only)

HDMI-ARC allows you to use Philips EasyLink to output TV audio directly to a connected Audio device, without the need for an additional Digital Audio cable. Be sure that the device is HDMI CEC and ARC compliant, and that the TV is connected to the device using an HDMI cable attached to both HDMI-ARC connectors.

#### Aspect ratio

The width of a TV screen relative to its height. Conventional TVs are 4:3 (in other words, the TV screen is almost square); widescreen models are 16:9 (the TV screen is almost twice as wide as its height).

#### **CEC** (Consumer Electronics Control)

This allows you to operate the linked functions between our brand devices with CEC feature and this unit. We do not guarantee 100% interoperability with other brands of CEC compliant devices.

#### Component Video

This is a video signal format that conveys each of 3 principal colors of light (red, blue and green) through different signal lines. This allows the viewers to experience picture colors as original as it is. There are several signal formats, including Y / Pb / Pr and Y / Cb / Cr.

#### Dolby Digital

The system developed by Dolby Laboratories to compress Digital sound. It offers stereo sound (2ch) or multi-channel audio.

#### DTV (ATSC)

Initialism that stands for Advanced Television Systems Committee and the name of the Digital broadcasting standards.

#### E-sticker

E-sticker is showing set features, technical information, etc on this TV set that is displayed on the TV screen mainly used by TV retailers. Previously the information was on a printed sticker that was put on the display.

#### HDMI (High-Definition Multimedia Interface)

Interface that supports all uncompressed, Digital Audio / Video formats including set-top box, Blu-ray / DVD recorder or Digital television, over a single cable.

#### HDTV (High Definition TV)

Ultimate Digital format that produces high resolution and high picture quality.

#### PIN code

A stored 4-digit number that allows access to parental control features.

#### SAP (Secondary Audio Program)

Second-audio channel delivered separately from main-audio channel. This audio channel is used as an alternate in bilingual broadcasting.

#### SDTV (Standard Definition TV)

Standard Digital format that is similar to the Analog TV (NTSC) picture quality.

#### SRS TruSurround HD™

Creates an immersive, feature-rich surround sound experience from two speakers, complete with rich bass, high frequency detail and clear dialog.

### Maintenance

#### Cabinet Cleaning

- Wipe the front panel and other exterior surfaces of the unit with a soft cloth.
- Never use a solvent or alcohol. Do not spray insecticide liquid near the unit. Such chemicals may cause damage and discoloration to the exposed surfaces.

#### Panel Cleaning

Wipe the panel of the unit with a soft cloth. Before cleaning the panel, disconnect the AC power cord.

#### Servicing

Should your unit become inoperative, do not try to correct the problem yourself. There are no user serviceable parts inside. Call our toll free customer support line found on the cover of this User Manual to locate an authorized service center.

#### IR Signal Check

If the remote control is not working properly, you can use a Digital camera (including a cellular phone with built-in camera) to see if it is sending out an infrared signal.



With a Digital camera (including built-in cell phone cameras):

Point the Digital Camera towards the remote control infrared diode at the front of the remote control. Press any button on the remote control and look through the camera display. If the infrared pulsating light appears through the camera, the remote control is sending out an IR signal.

## 8 Specifications

| Moo                                   | del #                                | 50PFL3908  | 46PFL3908 /<br>46PFL3608 | 40PFL4908          | 39PFL2908 /<br>39PFL2608               | 32PFL4908               | 29PFL4908                               |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| Picture                               |                                      |  |                          |                    |  |                         |   |
| Ту                                    | уре                                  |  | FHD (1920 x 1            | 080 pixels 60Hz)   |  | WXGA (1366 x            | 768 pixels 60Hz)                        |
| Diagonal screen s                     | size / Aspect ratio                  | 49.5"/ 16:9  | 46.0"/ 16:9              | 40.0"/ 16:9        | 38.6"/ 16:9                            | 31.5"/ 16:9             | 28.5"/ 16:9                             |
| Viewing                               | g angles                             | 176° (V) by<br>176° (H)  | 178° (V) by<br>178° (H)  | 176° (V) t         | у 176° (Н)                             | 178° (V) by<br>178° (H) | 176° (V) by<br>176° (H)                 |
| •                                     | / Analog tuner                       |  |                          | ATSC (Digital)     | / NTSC (Analog)                        | 1                       |   |
| Sound                                 |                                      | 1  |                          |                    |  | _                       |   |
|                                       | / Stereo                             |  |                          | ono, Stereo, SRS   | TruSurround HI                         |                         |   |
|                                       | it (RMS watts)                       | 10 W × 2 8 W × 2   |                          |                    |  |                         |   |
|                                       | alizer                               |  |                          | 5 b                | band                                   |                         |   |
| Ease of use                           | I                                    | 1  |                          |                    |  |                         |   |
|                                       | SD (4:3 Source)                      |  | r zoom / 4:3 / Movi      |                    | ovie expand 16:9 /                     |                         |   |
|                                       | HD (16:9 Source)                     |  | Wide screen / Uns        |                    |  |                         | Wide screen / Fu                        |
| Picture format                        | HDMI AV (4:3 Source)                 |  | r zoom / 4:3 / Movi      |                    | ovie expand 16:9 /                     |                         |   |
|                                       | HDMI AV (16:9 Source)                |  | Wide screen / Uns        |                    |  |                         | Wide screen / Fu                        |
| <b>D</b>                              | PC Source                            | 4:3 / Wide screen  | / Unscaled (Refer        |                    |  | °C has HDMI Outp        | ut.)                                    |
|                                       | ide show                             |  |                          | ,                  | iles only                              |                         |   |
| MP3 p                                 | layback                              |  |                          |                    | iles only                              |                         |   |
| Video p                               | blayback                             |  |                          |                    | .mpg / .mpeg / .vo<br>avi), MPEG4 (.mp | ob), H.264 (.mp4<br>o4) | ),                                      |
| Channel                               |                                      |  |                          |                    | , ,                                    | ,                       |   |
|                                       |                                      | Terrestrial DTV  | (ATSC):                  | /HF: 2~13          |  |                         |   |
| Channel                               | coverage                             | UHF: 14~69 (each channel has e.g. 2.1~2.9, 3.1~3.9, etc)                           |                          |                    |  |                         |   |
| Channer                               | Coverage                             | Terrestrial Analog (NTSC) : VHF: 2~13  |                          |                    |  |                         |   |
|                                       |                                      |  | ι                        | JHF: 14~69         |  |                         |   |
| CATV (An                              | alog NTSC)                           | 2~13, A~W  |                          |                    |  |                         |   |
| CATV (Analog NTSC)                    |                                      | W+1~W+94 (analog W+1~W+84), A-5~A-1, 5AChannel frequency synthesized tuning system |                          |                    |  |                         |   |
|                                       | system                               |  |                          |                    | -                                      | ,                       |   |
|                                       | el access                            | Dire   | ct access number         | ^ keyboard, Progr  | rammable scan, a                       | nd Channel up /         | down                                    |
| Connectivity                          |                                      |  |                          |                    | 4                                      |                         |   |
| Component Vide                        | eo Input (Y/Pb/Pr)                   | 1<br>supporting video signals : 480i/p, 720p, 1080i 60Hz                           |                          |                    |  |                         |   |
| Composite<br>(shared X green terminal | Video Input<br>with Component Video) | 1  |                          |                    |  |                         |   |
|                                       | with Component video)                | 3  |                          |                    |  |                         |   |
|                                       |                                      | supporting video signals : 480i/p, 720p, 1080i/p, 24Hz-60Hz                        |                          |                    |  |                         |   |
| HDM                                   | l Input                              | HDMI ARC (HDMI 1 only)   |                          |                    |  |                         |   |
|                                       |                                      | PC-Input signal up to FHD (1920 × 1080)  |                          |                    | PC-Input signa                         | l up to WXGA<br>x 768)  |   |
| Audio L                               | /R Input                             |  |                          |                    | 1                                      | (1500                   | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |
|                                       | Input                                | via VGA and HDMI   |                          |                    |  |                         |   |
|                                       | SB                                   |  |                          |                    | 1                                      |                         |   |
|                                       | ss LAN                               |  | Supporting               | viroloss standard  | s : IEEE 802,11 b.                     | /d/n () /(U-)           |   |
|                                       |                                      |  | Supporting               | WITEIESS SLAFIUATU | 1 S . IEEE 002,111 D                   | (g/11 (2.40H2)          |   |
| Ethern                                | et port                              |  |                          |                    | 1                                      |                         |   |
| Digital Au                            | dio Output                           | 1<br>supporting Dolby Digital  |                          |                    |  |                         |   |
| Headphone Output                      |                                      | 1<br>1/8 inch (3.5mm)  |                          |                    |  |                         |   |
| Power                                 | •                                    |  |                          |                    |  | F0/                     |   |
|                                       | quirements                           |  | 1                        | 20V~ AC +/- 10     | 0%, 60Hz +/- 0.                        | 5%                      |   |
| Temperature                           |                                      |  |                          | 44.05 (5.0.0)      | 10105 (10 0                            |                         |   |
| Operating t                           | emperature                           |  |                          | 41 °F (5 °C) to    | o 104 °F (40 °C)                       |                         |   |

• Specifications are subject to change without prior notice.

### PHILIPS LIMITED WARRANTY ONE (I) YEAR

#### WARRANTY COVERAGE:

PHILIPS warranty obligation is limited to the terms set forth below.

#### WHO IS COVERED:

Philips warrants the product to the original purchaser or the person receiving the product as a gift against defects in materials and workmanship as based on the date of original purchase ("Warranty Period") from an Authorized Dealer. The original sales receipt showing the product name and the purchase date from an authorized retailer is considered such proof.

#### WHAT IS COVERED:

The Philips warranty covers new products if a defect in material or workmanship occurs and a valid claim is received by Philips within the Warranty Period. At its option, Philips will either (1) repair the product at no charge, using new or refurbished replacement parts, or (2) exchange the product with a product that is new or which has been manufactured from new, or serviceable used parts and is at least functionally equivalent or most comparable to the original product in Philips current inventory, or (3) refund the original purchase price of the product. Philips warrants replacement products or parts provided under this warranty against defects in materials and workmanship from the date of the replacement or repair for ninety (90) days or for the remaining portion of the original product's warranty, whichever provides longer coverage for you. When a product or part is exchanged, any replacement item becomes your property and the replaced item becomes Philips' property. When a refund is given, your product becomes Philips' property.

Note: Any product sold and identified as refurbished or renewed carries a ninety (90) day limited warranty.

Replacement product can only be sent if all warranty requirements are met. Failure to follow all requirements can result in delay.

## WHAT IS NOT COVERED - EXCLUSIONS AND LIMITATIONS:

This Limited Warranty applies only to the new products manufactured by or for Philips that can be identified by the trademark, trade name, or logo affixed to it. This Limited Warranty does not apply to any non-Philips hardware product or any software, even if packaged or sold with the product. Non-Philips manufacturers, suppliers, or publishers may provide a separate warranty for their own products packaged with the bundled product.

Philips is not liable for any damage to or loss of any programs, data, or other information stored on any media contained within the product, or any non-Philips product or part not covered by this warranty. Recovery or reinstallation of programs, data or other information is not covered under this Limited Warranty.

This warranty does not apply (a) to damage caused by accident, abuse, misuse, neglect, misapplication, or non-Philips product, (b) to damage caused by service performed by anyone other than Philips or Philips Authorized Service Location, (c) to a product or a part that has been modified without the written permission of Philips, or (d) if any Philips serial number has been removed or defaced, or (e) product, accessories or consumables sold "AS IS" without warranty of any kind by including refurbished Philips product sold "AS IS" by some retailers.

#### This Limited Warranty does not cover:

- Shipping charges to return defective product to Philips.
- Labor charges for installation or setup of the product, adjustment of customer controls on the product, and installation or repair of antenna/signal source systems outside of the product.
- Product repair and/or part replacement because of improper installation or maintenance, connections to improper voltage supply, power line surge, lightning damage, retained images or screen markings resulting from viewing fixed stationary content for extended periods, product cosmetic appearance items due to normal wear and tear, unauthorized repair or other cause not within the control of Philips.
- Damage or claims for products not being available for use, or for lost data or lost software.
- Damage from mishandled shipments or transit accidents when returning product to Philips.
- A product that requires modification or adaptation to enable it to operate in any country other than the country for which it was designed, manufactured, approved and/or authorized, or repair of products damaged by these modifications.
- A product used for commercial or institutional purposes (including but not limited to rental purposes).
- Product lost in shipment and no signature verification receipt can be provided.
- Failure to operate per Owner's Manual.

#### TO OBTAIN ASSISTANCE IN THE U.S.A., CANADA, PUERTO RICO, OR U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS...

Contact Philips Customer Care Center at: I-866-309-5962

REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT AS PROVIDED UNDER THIS WARRANTY IS THE EXCLUSIVE REMEDY FOR THE CON-SUMER. PHILIPS SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY INCIDEN-TAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES FOR BREACH OF ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY ON THIS PROD-UCT. EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT PROHIBITED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ON THIS PRODUCT IS LIMITED IN DURATION TO THE DURATION OF THIS WARRANTY.

Some states do not allow the exclusions or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, or allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so the above limitations or exclusions may not apply to you.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights. You may have other rights which vary from state/province to state/province.

P&F USA, Inc. PO Box 2248, Alpharetta, GA 30023-2248

## License

P&F USA, Inc. hereby offers to deliver, upon request, a copy of the complete corresponding source code for the copyrighted open source code packages, on an "AS IS" basis, used in this product for which such offer is requested by the respective licenses. This offer is valid up to three years after the product purchase to anyone in receipt of this information. To obtain source code, please contact P&F USA, Inc. You should write to "Open Source Team, P&F USA, Inc., PO Box 2248, Alpharetta, GA 30023-2248. P&F USA, Inc. disclaims any and all warranties and representations with respect to such software and related source code including quality, reliability, usability, and accuracy, and further disclaim all express, implied, statutory or otherwise, including without limitation, any implied warranties of title, non-infringement, merchantability, or fitness for a particular purpose. P&F USA, Inc. shall not be liable to make any corrections to the open source software or source code or to provide any support or assistance with respect to it. P&F USA, Inc. disclaims any and all liability arising out of or in connection with the use of this software and/or source code.



P&F USA, Inc. PO Box 2248, Alpharetta, GA 30023-2248

P&F Mexicana, S.A. de C.V. Av. La Palma No. 6, Col. San Fernando La Herradura. Huixquilucan, Edo. de México. C.P. 52787

# Register your product and get support at www.philips.com/support



- EN User Manual
- ES Manual del Usuario
- FR Manuel d'Utilisation

- **EN** For further assistance, call the customer support service in your country.
  - To obtain assistance, contact Philips Customer Care Center; In the U.S.A., Canada, Puerto Rico, or the U.S. Virgin Islands **1 866 309 5962** México D.F. and Área Metropolitana; **58 87 97 36** Interior de la Republica; **01 800 839 19 89**
- ES Para obtener más información, llame al servicio de soporte al cliente de su país.
  - Para obtener asistencia, comuníquese con Centro de atención al cliente de Philips; En los Estados Unidos, en Canadá, Puerto Rico o en las Islas Vírgenes de los Estados Unidos; **1 866 309 5962** México D.F. y Área Metropolitana; **58 87 97 36** Interior de la Republica; **01 800 839 19 89**
- FR Pour obtenir de l'aide supplémentaire, communiquez avec le centre de service à la clientèle de votre pays.
  Pour obtenir de l'aide, communiquez avec le centre de service à la clientèle Philips au; Dans le États-Unis, au Canada, à Puerto Rico ou aux Îles Vierges américaines; 1 866 309 5962 México D.F. et Área Metropolitana; 58 87 97 36
  - Interior de la Republica; 01 800 839 19 89



## Contents

| 1 | Notice  | 5        |
|---|---|----------|
| 2 | Important   | 7        |
|   | Positioning the TV                                  | 7        |
|   | Regulatory Notices                                  | 7        |
|   | Environmental Care                                  | 7        |
|   | Preparing to Move/Ship the Unit                     | 7        |
| 3 | Getting Started                                     | 8        |
|   | Features  | 8        |
|   | Supplied Accessories                                | 8        |
|   | Symbols used in this User Manual                    | 8        |
|   | Attaching the Base                                  | 9        |
|   | Managing Cables                                     | 9        |
|   | Installing the Remote Control Batteries             | 9        |
|   | Remote Control                                      | 10<br>11 |
|   | Control Panel<br>Terminals                          | 11       |
|   | Connecting Antenna or Cable / Satellite / IPTV Box  | 12       |
|   | Plugging in the AC Power Cord                       | 12       |
|   | Selecting your Connection quality                   | 13       |
|   | Connecting your Devices                             | 13       |
|   | Initial Setup                                       | 17       |
| 4 | Use your TV   | 19       |
|   | Switching on your TV and putting it in Standby mode | 19       |
|   | Adjusting Volume                                    | 19       |
|   | Switching Channels                                  | 19       |
|   | Watching Channels from an External Device           | 20       |
|   | Access the Home menu                                | 20       |
|   | Using auto mode                                     | 21       |
|   | Create and use lists of favorite channels           | 21       |
|   | Changing Picture Format                             | 22       |
|   | TV Screen information                               | 23       |
|   | USB   | 23       |
| 5 | Making more use with your TV                        | 26       |
|   | Settings assistant                                  | 27       |
|   | Picture   | 27       |

|   | Sound  | 29          |
|---|--|-------------|
|   | Features   | 30          |
|   | Caption settings                                 | 30          |
|   | Sleep timer                                      | 31          |
|   | Child and Ratings Lock                           | 31          |
|   | Change PIN                                       | 33          |
|   | Installation                                     | 33          |
|   | Language   | 33          |
|   | Channel installation                             | 34          |
|   | Preferences                                      | 35          |
|   | Use Philips EasyLink                             | 35          |
|   | Network  | 37          |
|   | Return your settings to default values           | 41          |
|   | Software   | 41          |
|   | Checking your current software version           | 41          |
|   | Preparing for the software upgrade               | 42          |
|   | Upgrading the software                           | 42          |
|   | Automatically check for latest software          | 43          |
|   | Netflix deactivation                             | 43          |
|   | Netflix ESN                                      | 43          |
|   | VUDU deactivation                                | 43          |
|   | YouTube deactivation                             | 43          |
|   | License  | 43          |
|   | Philips Wirelessconnect                          | 44          |
|   | View photos, play music and watch videos using D |             |
|   | Net TV   | 47          |
|   | Pandora® operations                              | 48          |
|   |  | 10          |
| 6 | Useful tips                                      | 49          |
|   | FAO  | 49          |
|   | Troubleshooting                                  | 50          |
|   |  |             |
| 7 | Information                                      | 52          |
|   | Glossary   | 52          |
|   | Maintenance                                      | 52          |
|   |  |             |
| 8 | Specifications                                   | 53          |
| 9 | Warranty   | 54          |
|   |  | end of book |
|   |  |             |

## **Register Online at www.productrecords.com/phl today** to get the very most from your purchase.

Registering your model with Philips makes you eligible for all of the valuable benefits listed below, so don't miss out. Register Online at www.productrecords.com/phl to ensure:

## \*Product Safety Notification

By Registering your Product, you'll receive notification directly from the manufacturer - in the rare case of a Product Recall or Safety Defect.

## Know these **Safety** symbols



REMOVE COVER (OR BACK). NO USER-SERVICEABLE PARTS INSIDE. REFER SERVICING TO QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL.

The caution marking is located on the rear or bottom of the cabinet.

## \*Additional Benefits

Registering your Product guarantees that you'll receive all of the Privileges to which you're Entitled, including special money-saving offers.



The lightning flash with arrowhead symbol, within an equilateral triangle, is intended to alert the user to the presence of uninsulated "dangerous voltage" within the apparatus's enclosure that may be of sufficient magnitude to constitute a risk of electric shock to persons.

The exclamation point within an equilateral triangle is intended to alert the user to the presence of important operating and maintenance (servicing) instructions in the literature accompanying the apparatus.

WARNING: To reduce the risk of fire or electric shock, do not expose this apparatus to rain or moisture. Apparatus shall not be exposed to dripping or splashing and no objects filled with liquids, such as vases, shall be placed on the apparatus.

**CAUTION:** To prevent electric shock, match wide blade of plug to wide slot, fully insert.

**ATTENTION:** Pour éviter les choc électriques, introduire la lame la plus large de la fiche dans la borne correspondante de la prise et pousser jusqu'au fond.

#### PHILIPS Visit our World Wide Web Site at www.philips.com/support

## CHILD SAFETY: **PROPER TELEVISION PLACEMENT MATTERS**

#### THE CONSUMER ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY CARES

- Manufacturers, retailers and the rest of the consumer electronics industry are committed to making home entertainment safe and enjoyable.
- As you enjoy your television, please note that all televisions - new and old- must be supported on proper stands or installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations. Televisions that are inappropriately situated on dressers, bookcases, shelves, desks, speakers, chests, carts, etc., may fall over, resulting in injury.

### **TUNE IN TO SAFETY**

- ALWAYS follow the manufacturer's recommendations for the safe installation of your television.
- ALWAYS read and follow all instructions for proper use of your television.
- NÉVER allow children to climb on or play on the television or the furniture on which the television is placed.
- **NEVER** place the television on furniture that can easily be used as steps, such as a chest of drawers.
- ALWAYS install the television where it cannot be pushed, pulled over or knocked down.
- ALWAYS route cords and cables connected to the television so that they cannot be tripped over, pulled or grabbed.





#### WALL OR CEILING MOUNT YOUR TELEVISION

- ALWAYS contact your retailer about professional installation if you have any doubts about your ability to safely mount your television.
- ALWAYS use a mount that has been recommended by the television manufacturer and has a safety certification by an independent laboratory (such as UL, CSA, ETL).
- ALWAYS follow all instructions supplied by the television and mount manufacturers.
- ALWAYS make sure that the wall or ceiling where you are mounting the television is appropriate. Some mounts are not designed to be mounted to walls and ceilings with steel studs or cinder block construction. If you are unsure, contact a professional installer.
- Televisions can be heavy. A minimum of two people is required for a wall or ceiling mount installation.

#### MOVING AN OLDER TELEVISION TO A NEW **PLACE IN YOUR HOME**

- Many new television buyers move their older CRT televisions into a secondary room after the purchase of a flat-panel television. Special care should be made in the placement of older CRT televisions.
- ALWAYS place your older CRT television on furniture that is sturdy and appropriate for its size and weight.
- NEVER place your older CRT television on a dresser where children may be tempted to use the drawers to climb.
- ALWAYS make sure your older CRT television does not hang over the edge of your furniture.

# **Important Safety Instructions**

- 1. Read these instructions.
- **2.** Keep these instructions.
- 3. Heed all warnings.
- 4. Follow all instructions.
- 5. Do not use this apparatus near water.
- 6. Clean only with dry cloth.
- 7. Do not block any ventilation openings. Install in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
- 8. Do not install near any heat sources such as radiators, heat registers, stoves, or other apparatus (including amplifiers) that produce heat.
- 9. Do not defeat the safety purpose of the polarized or grounding type plug. A polarized plug has two blades with one wider than the other. A grounding type plug has two blades and a third grounding prong. The wide blade or the third prong are provided for your safety. If the provided plug does not fit into your outlet, consult an electrician for replacement of the obsolete outlet.
- **10.**Protect the power cord from being walked on or pinched particularly at plugs, convenience receptacles, and the point where they exit from the apparatus.
- **11.**Only use attachments / accessories specified by the manufacturer.
- 12.Use only with the cart, stand, tripod, bracket, or table specified by the manufacturer, or sold with the apparatus. When a cart is used, use caution when moving the cart / apparatus combination to avoid injury from tip-over.



### Wall Mount Bracket Kit

|   | Brand  | Model # | Screw dimension     |  |
|---|--|---------|---------------------|--|
| 29PFL4908   | SANUS  | SAN18B  | M4 x 0.472'' (12mm) |  |
| <ul> <li>The recommended Wall Mount Bracket Kit (sold<br/>separately) allows the mounting of the TV on the wall.</li> </ul> |  |         |                     |  |
| • For detailed information on installing the wall mount, refer to the Wall Mount Instruction Book.                          |  |         |                     |  |
|   | DRELICA is not user enable for any democrate the |         | a damaa ma ta tlaa  |  |

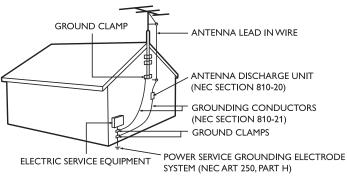
- P&F USA is not responsible for any damage to the product or injury to yourself or others if you elect to install the TV Wall Mount Bracket or mount the TV onto the Bracket on your own.
- The Wall Mount Bracket must be installed by experts.

- **13.**Unplug this apparatus during lightning storms or when unused for long periods of time.
- 14. Refer all servicing to qualified service personnel. Servicing is required when the apparatus has been damaged in any way, such as power-supply cord or plug is damaged, liquid has been spilled or objects have fallen into the apparatus, the apparatus has been exposed to rain or moisture, does not operate normally, or has been dropped.

### Note to the CATV system installer:

This reminder is provided to call the CATV system installer's attention to Article 820-40 of the NEC that provides guidelines for proper grounding and, in particular, specifies that the cable ground shall be connected to the grounding system of the building, as close to the point of cable entry as practical.

## Example of Antenna Grounding as per NEC - National Electric Code



## P&F USA is not liable for these types of accidents or injury noted below.

- Install the Wall Mount Bracket on a sturdy vertical wall.
- If installed onto a ceiling or slanted wall, the TV and Wall Mount Bracket may fall which could result in a severe injury.
- Do not use screws that are longer or shorter than their specified length. If screws too long are used this may cause mechanical or electrical damage inside the TV set. If screws too short are used this may cause the TV set to fall.
- Do not fasten the screws by excessive force. This may damage the product or cause the product to fall, leading to an injury.
- For safety reasons use 2 people to mount the TV onto a Wall Mounting Bracket.
- Do not mount the TV onto the Wall Mounting Bracket while your TV is plugged in or Turned On. It may result in an electrical shock injury.

When installing the unit on the wall, allow this much space.

| Тор:                 | 11.8 inches (30cm) |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| Left and right side: | 5.9 inches (15cm)  |
| Bottom:              | 3.9 inches (10cm)  |

## 1 Notice

Trademarks are the property of Koninklijke Philips N.V. or their respective owners.

P&F USA reserves the right to change products at any time without being obliged to adjust earlier supplies accordingly.

The material in this manual is believed adequate for the intended use of the system. If the product or its individual modules or procedures are used for purposes other than those specified herein, confirmation of their validity and suitability must be obtained. P&F USA warrants that the material itself does not infringe any United States patents. No further warranty is expressed or implied.

P&F USA cannot be held responsible neither for any errors in the content of this document nor for any problems as a result of the content in this document. Errors reported to P&F USA will be adapted and published on the P&F USA support website as soon as possible.

#### **Pixel characteristics**

This LCD product has a high number of color pixels. Although it has effective pixels of 99.999% or more, black dots or bright points of light (red, green or blue) may appear constantly on the screen. This is a structural property of the display (within common industry standards) and is not a malfunction.

#### Warranty

No components are user serviceable. Do not open or remove covers to the inside of the product. Repairs may only be done by Service Centers and official repair shops. Failure to do so shall void any warranty, stated or implied.

Any operation expressly prohibited in this manual, any adjustments or assembly procedures not recommended or authorized in this manual shall void the warranty.

### Federal Communications Commission Notice

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B Digital device, pursuant to part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the equipment and the receiver.
- Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.
- Consult the dealer or an experienced radio or television technician for help.

#### Declaration of Conformity

| Trade Name        | : PHILIPS  |
|-------------------|--|
| Responsible Party | : P&F USA, Inc.                                    |
| Model             | : 29PFL4908  |
| Address           | : PO Box 2248, Alpharetta, GA 30023-2248<br>U.S.A. |
| Telephone Number  | : 1 866 309 5962                                   |

#### Modifications

This apparatus may generate or use radio frequency energy. Changes or modifications to this apparatus may cause harmful interference unless the modifications are expressly approved in the User Manual. The user could lose the authority to operate this apparatus if an unauthorized change or modification is made.

#### Cables

Connections to this device must be made with shielded cables with metallic RFI / EMI connector hoods to maintain compliance with FCC Rules and Regulations.

#### Canadian notice

CAN ICES-3 (B)/NMB-3 (B) Standard Television Receiving Apparatus, Canada BETS-7 / NTMR-7.

## The following FCC/IC RSS-Gen is description of Wireless LAN adapter.

FCC Caution: Any changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate this equipment.

This transmitter must not be co-located or operating in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

#### Country Code Statement

For product available in the USA market, only channel 1~11 can be operated. Selection of other channels is not possible.

To maintain compliance with FCC RF exposure requirements, use only belt-clips, holsters or similar accessories that do not contain metallic components in its assembly. The use of accessories that do not satisfy these requirements may not comply with FCC RF exposure requirements and should be avoided.

#### FCC Radiation Exposure Statement

This equipment is compliance with SAR for general population/ uncontrolled exposure limits in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1999 and had been tested in accordance with the measurement methods and procedures specified in OET Bulletin 65 Supplement C. This equipment should be installed and operated with minimum distance 2.5cm between the radiator & your body.

This device complies with Industry Canada license-exempt RSS standard(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) this device may not cause interference and (2) this device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

### Copyright

All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



and the HDMI Logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of HDMI Licensing LLC in the United States and other countries.

Manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories. Dolby and the

double-D symbol are trademarks of

The terms HDMI and HDMI High-Definition Multimedia Interface,



For DTS patents, see http://patents.dts.com. Manufactured under license from DTS Licensing Limited. DTS, the Symbol, & DTS and the Symbol together are registered trademarks, and DTS TruSurround is a trademark of DTS,

Dolby Laboratories.



ENERGY STAR<sup>®</sup> is a joint program of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and the U.S. Department of Energy helping us all save money and protect the environment through energy efficient products and practices.

Inc. © DTS, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

#### **Consumer Notice:**

This TV has been set to maximize energy efficiency while delivering the best possible picture using the factory installed home mode settings.

Changing or enabling other features in this TV (e.g. brightened backlighting) will possibly increase energy consumption beyond the original ENERGY STAR $^{\otimes}$  qualified limits.



LED backlighting technology uses less energy when compared with a standard CCFL backlighting LCD television of the same screen size. Actual energy savings will vary depending on the screen size.



VUDU<sup>™</sup> is a trademark of VUDU, Inc.



DLNA®, the DLNA Logo and DLNA CERTIFIED® are trademarks, service marks, or certification marks of the Digital Living Network Alliance.



Netflix is available in certain countries. Streaming membership required. More information at www.netflix.com.



CloudTV

PANDORA

CinemaNow

portico<sup>\*</sup>

YouTube and the YouTube logo are trademarks of Google Inc.

CloudTV™ (CloudTV™ by ActiveVideo®) technology provided under license from ActiveVideo Networks, Inc. U.S. and Foreign Patents apply. CloudTV™ and the "CloudTV™" logo are proprietary trademarks of ActiveVideo Networks, Inc.

PANDORA, the PANDORA logo, and the Pandora trade dress are trademarks or registered trademarks of Pandora Media, Inc. Used with permission.

The Wi-Fi CERTIFIED Logo is a certification mark of the Wi-Fi Alliance.

CinemaNow and the CinemaNow logo are trademarks of BestBuy Stores L.P. and BestBuy Canada LTD.

Portico, Portico TV and the Portico logo are service marks of Net2TV Corporation.

Target, Target Ticket, the Bullseye Design and Bullseye Dog are trademarks of Target Brands, Inc.

Wireless

Otickel

Portions of this software are copyright © The FreeType Project (www.freetype.org).

The American Academy of Pediatrics discourages television viewing for children younger than two years of age.

## 2 Important

Positioning the TV

- Large screen TVs are heavy. 2 people are required to carry and handle a large screen TV.
- Make sure to hold the upper and bottom frames of the Unit firmly as illustrated.
- Install the Unit in a horizontal and stable ( position.
  Do not install the Unit in direct sunlight

or in a place subject to dust or strong



- vibration.
   Depending on the environment, the temperature of this Unit may increase slightly. This is not a malfunction.
- Avoid a place with drastic temperature changes.
- Do not place anything directly on top or bottom of the Unit.
- Depending on your external devices, noise or disturbance of the picture and / or sound may be generated if the Unit is placed too close to them. In this case, please ensure enough space between the external devices and the Unit.
- Do not insert the AC power cord into the power socket outlet before all the connections are made.
- Ensure that you always have easy access to the AC power cord or plug to disconnect the TV from the power.
- Before you move the TV, disconnect attached cables to prevent damage to connectors.
- Be sure to unplug the AC power cord from the AC outlet before moving or carrying the Unit.

## **Regulatory Notices**

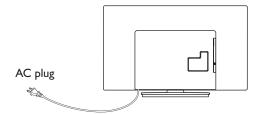
Do not place the Unit on the furniture that is capable of being tilted by a child and an adult leaning, pulling, standing or climbing on it. A falling Unit can cause serious injury or even death.

This apparatus should not be placed in a built-in installation such as a bookcase or rack unless proper ventilation is provided.

Make sure to leave a space of 4 inches (10cm) or more around this apparatus.

Press  $\bigcirc$  to turn the Unit on and go into standby mode.

To completely turn off the Unit, you must unplug the AC power cord. Disconnect the AC plug to shut the Unit off when trouble is found or not in use. The AC plug shall remain readily available.



Never use a gas duster on this TV.

The gas trapped inside of this Unit may cause ignition and explosion.

- **CAUTION:** Danger of explosion if battery is incorrectly replaced. Replace only with the same or equivalent type.
- WARNING: Batteries (battery pack or battery installed) shall not be exposed to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire or the like.
- WARNING: To prevent injury, this apparatus must be securely attached to the furniture / wall in accordance with the instructions. Tipping, shaking or rocking the unit may cause injury / death.

## **Environmental Care**



The packaging of this product is intended to be recycled. Contact your local authorities for information about how to recycle the packaging.

For product recycling information, please visit - www.recycle.philips.com

#### End of Life Directives

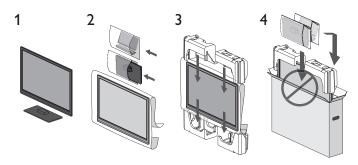
Philips pays a lot of attention to produce environmental-friendly products in green focal areas. Your new TV contains materials which can be recycled and reused. At the end of its life, specialized companies can dismantle the discarded TV to concentrate the reusable materials and to minimize the amount of materials to be disposed of. Please ensure you dispose of your old TV according to local regulations.

#### **Disposal of Used Batteries**

The Batteries supplied do not contain the heavy metals mercury and cadmium. Nevertheless, in many areas Batteries may not be disposed of with your household waste. Please ensure you dispose of Batteries according to local Regulations.

## Preparing to Move/Ship the Unit

Please pack the Unit properly by following the Diagram on the Carton.



0 To avoid damage to the Screen, do not pack the stand on the same side as the TV screen.

## **3** Getting Started

## **Features**

DTV / Analog TV / CATV

You can use your Remote Control to select channels which are Broadcast in Digital format and conventional Analog format. Also, Cable and Satellite subscribers can access their TV channels

Information display You can display on the TV screen the Title, contents (DTV only) and other information on the current Program.

Autoprogram

This Unit Automatically scans and memorizes channels available in your area, Eliminating difficult Setup procedures.

Net TV

This unit lets you enjoy Internet services. Use the remote control to browse the Net TV pages. You can play movies and much more, all from your TV screen.

Child lock

This feature allows you to Block children's access to inappropriate Programs.

Closed Caption decoder

Built-in Closed Caption decoder displays text for Closed Caption supported Programs.

 MTS / SAP tuner Audio can be selected from the Remote Control.

Auto Standby

If there is no Input Signal and no operation for 15 minutes, the Unit will go into Standby mode Automatically.

Sleep Timer

You can set the Unit to go into Standby mode after a specific amount of time.

· Choices for On-screen language

Select your On-screen language: English, Spanish or French.

- Stereo sound function
- PLL frequency synthesized tuning

Provides free and easy channel selection and lets you tune directly to any channel using the number and decimal point "•" keys on the Remote Control.

· Various adjustments for Picture and Sound

Customizes picture quality suitable for your room and sets your sound preference.

 EasyLink via HDMI link EasyLink allows your other HDMI link devices to be controlled by the HDMI cable connected to your TV.

- HDMI Input
- HDMI-DVI Input

If your Video Device has a DVI Output jack, use an HDMI-DVI Conversion Cable to connect the Unit

- Component Video Input
- PC Input
- AV Input

Audio and Video Input from an External Device

- USB terminal The Picture (JPEG), Music (MP3) and Video files stored on a USB Memory Stick can be played back on this unit.
- Digital Audio Output
- Headphone Audio Output

Headphone 3.5mm Stereo jack for personal listening.

## **Supplied Accessories**

User Manual Quick Start guide

Remote Control and Batteries

 $(AAA, 1.5V \times 2)$ 



Screws packed with this Unit.

| Model     | Quantity | Size                |
|-----------|----------|---------------------|
| 29PFL4908 | 3        | M4 x 0.984'' (25mm) |

Quick Start

Note(s)

- If you lose the Screws, please purchase the above-mentioned Phillips head Screws at your local store
- If you need to replace these accessories, please refer to the part name or No. with the illustrations and call our toll free customer support line found on the cover of this User Manual

#### When using a Universal Remote Control to operate this Unit.

- Make sure the component code on your Universal Remote Control is set to our brand. Refer to the instruction book accompanying your Remote Control for more details.
- We Do Not guarantee 100% interoperability with All Universal Remote Controls.

## Symbols used in this User Manual

The following is the description for the symbols used in this User Manual. Description refers to:

**Digital TV Operation** 

Cable / NTSC (Analog) TV Operation

If neither symbol appears, the operation is applicable to both.

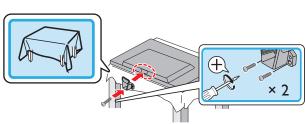




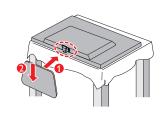
## Attaching the Base

You must attach the base to the Unit to have it as a table top Unit. Be sure the front and rear of the base match the proper direction. For large screen TVs, at least 2 people are required for these steps.

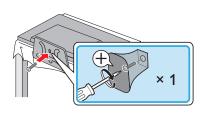




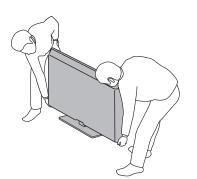
2



3



4



#### Note(s)

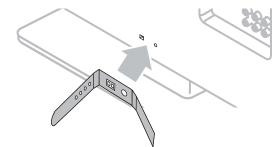
- Make sure to use a table which can support the weight of this Unit and is larger than this Unit.
- Make sure the table is in a stable location.
- When attaching the base, ensure that All Screws are tightly fastened. If the base is not
  properly attached, it could cause the Unit to fall, resulting in injuries as well as damage to
  the Unit.
- To remove the base from this Unit, unscrew the Phillips head screws by reversing the procedure. Be careful not to drop the base when you remove it.

## Managing Cables

Route your antenna cable and all other cables through the cable management tie\* at the back of the TV.

The holder helps keep your cables tidy and easily manageable.

1 Attach the cable management tie as illustrated below.

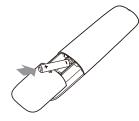


2 Pass cables through the cable management tie to avoid tangles.



\* The cable management tie is not supplied with your TV. If you would like this part, please call our toll free customer support line found on the cover of this User Manual, and it will be sent to you for free of charge.

## Installing the Remote Control Batteries

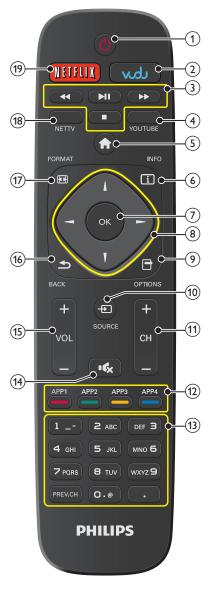


- 1 Slide the battery cover off the back of the Remote Control.
- 2 Insert the 2 Supplied Batteries (AAA, 1.5V). Be sure the + and ends of the Batteries line up with the markings inside the case.
- **3** Slide the cover back into position.

Note(s)

• Remove the Batteries if not using the Remote Control for an extended period of time.

## **Remote Control**



- 10 English
- (1) O (POWER) Turns the TV On from Standby or Off to Standby.
- 2 VUDU
- Access directly to VUDU.
- (3) EasyLink (HDMI CEC) buttons
  - ✓ / ▶ : Searches Backward or Forward through the disc.
  - Starts, pauses or resumes playback.
    - : Stops the Disc playback.

#### Note(s)

 Pause may not work properly on some devices even if they are complied with EasyLink (HDMI CEC).

- (4) YOUTUBE
- Access directly to YouTube.
- 5 🕈 (MENU)
  - Displays the main menu.
- 6 🗓 INFO
  - Displays Information about the current program.
- OK Press to decide the command of setting when the Home menu is displayed.
- ⑧ ▲ ▼ ◀ ► (NAVIGATION buttons)

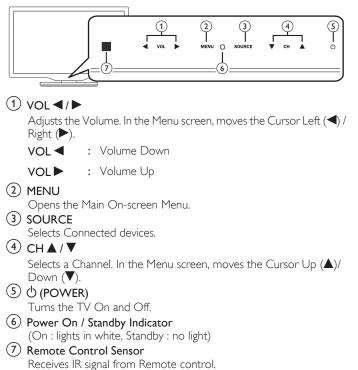
Moves the cursor, Selects the On-screen Menu items.

- OPTIONS Displays a list of menu items applicable to the highlighted object or screen.
- - Selects Connected devices.
- (11) CH + /
  - Selects a Channel.
- (1) Apps (APP1 / APP2 / APP3 / APP4) buttons
  - Works as direct access to user specified net apps.
- (13) 0 9 (NUMBER buttons)
  - Used to enter a Channel / Program number. • (DOT) : Use with 0-9 to select digital channels.
    - DOT) : Use with 0-9 to select digital channels. For example, to enter 2.1, press

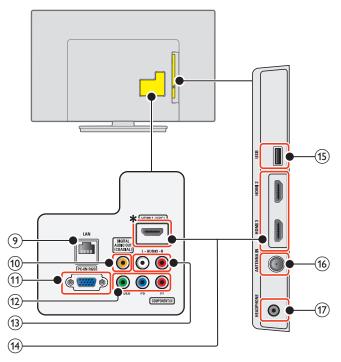


- **PREV.CH** : Returns to the previously viewed Channel.
- (14) •**\$** (MUTE)
  - Turns the Sound On and Off.
- (15) VOL + / Adjusts the Volume.
- 16 **S**BACK
- Returns to the previous Menu operation.
- 17 E FORMAT
  - Adjusts the Picture size on the TV screen.
- (18) NET TV
  - Access to Net TV menu directly.
- 19 NETFLIX
  - Access directly to Netflix.

## Control Panel



## Terminals



#### 9 Ethernet port

For Internet connection using an Ethernet cable with an RJ-45 connector.

- Digital Audio Output jack Digital Audio (S/PDIF) Output to home theaters and other Digital Audio systems.
- 1 PC Input jack
  - VGA cable connection for PC.
- (12) Component (Y/Pb/Pr) / Composite Video (VIDEO) Input jack(s) for VIDEO

Composite Video Input (VIDEO) jack is a shared jack with Component Video Input (Y) jack.

- (13) Analog Audio (L/R) Input jacks Connect Analog Audio signals from;
  - HDMI-DVI / Analog Audio (L/R) jacks signal
  - Component Video / Analog Audio (L/R) jacks signal
  - Composite Video / Analog Audio (L/R) jacks signal
  - PC Connection / Analog Audio (L/R) jacks signal with Stereo mini
     3.5mm plug Audio cable on PC
- (14) HDMI Input jack(s)

Digital Audio and Video Input from high definition Digital devices such as DVD / Blu-ray disc players, Cable / Satellite Set-top boxes, PC's, etc.

\* For HDMI 1 only

In addition to normal HDMI and HDMI-DVI functionality, it outputs TV Audio to an HDMI-ARC-compliant device, such as a home theater system.

#### (15) USB terminal

Data Input from USB Memory Stick only. Do not connect any device to this terminal such as Digital camera, keyboard, mouse, etc.

(16) 75 ohm Cable / Antenna connection

Signal Input from an Antenna or Cable / Satellite Set-top boxes. Headphone Audio Output jack

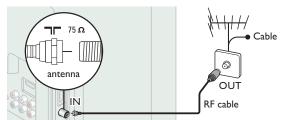
Headphone 3.5mm stereo jack for personal listening.

## Connecting Antenna or Cable / Satellite / IPTV Box

Be sure your Antenna or another Device is connected properly before plugging in the AC Power Cord.

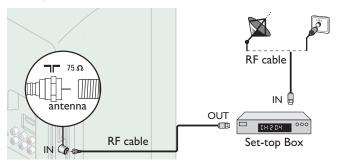
#### If connecting to an Antenna through an RF cable

Any DTV Programs that are Broadcast in your area can be received for free through an Antenna Connection.



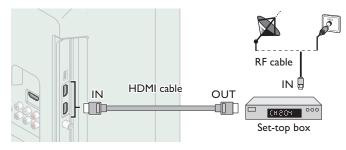
#### If connecting Cable / Satellite / IPTV Set-top box using an RF cable

If the TV is connected to a Cable / Satellite Set-top Box via a Coaxial Connection, set the TV to channel 3/4 or the channel specified by the service provider.



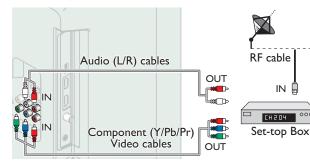
## If connecting Cable / Satellite / IPTV Set-top box using an HDMI cable

If the TV is connected to a Cable / Satellite Set-top Box via an HDMI cable, make sure you select the correct Source by using **D** SOURCE.

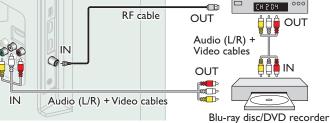


## If connecting Cable / Satellite / IPTV Set-top box using Component Video Input

If the TV is connected to a cable / satellite set-top box via Component Video Input, make sure you select the correct Component Video Source by using **D** SOURCE.







Connecting a Cable / Satellite / IPTV Box, Blu-ray Disc /

DVD Recorder via Composite Connectors and Analog

Do Not place your Recorder too close to the Screen because some Recorders can be susceptible to harmful interference from the TV.

OUT

Set-top box

#### Note(s)

Audio

- If you have any question about the DTV's Antenna, visit *www.antennaweb.org* for further information.
- Depending on your Antenna system, you may need different types of combiners (mixers) or separators (splitters) for HDTV Signal. The minimum RF bandpass on these Devices is 2,000MHz or 2GHz.
- For your safety and to avoid damage to this Unit, please unplug the RF Coaxial Cable from the Antenna Input jack before moving the Unit.
- If you did use an Antenna to receive Analog TV, it should also work for DTV reception. Outdoor or attic Antennas will be more effective than a Set-top Box or inside Antenna.
- To Turn On your reception source easily between Antenna and Cable, Install an Antenna selector.
- If you are not receiving a Signal from your Cable service, contact the Cable provider.

## Plugging in the AC Power Cord

Make sure that the AC power cord must be plugged to an AC outlet after all the necessary connections are made.

#### Caution(s)

- Do Not connect the AC Power Cord to an AC Power Supply outside the indicated voltage of this Unit (120V AC).
- Connecting the AC Power Cord to a Power Supply outside of this range may result in Unit failure, degradation or electrical shock.

#### Note(s)

• Each time you plug in the AC Power Cord, no operations will be performed for several seconds. This is not a malfunction.

#### No supplied cables are used with these connections:

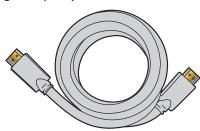
• Please purchase the Necessary Cables at your local store

#### Before you connect the AC Power Cord:

Be sure other Devices are connected properly before plugging in the AC Power Cord.

## Selecting your Connection quality

#### HDMI - Highest quality

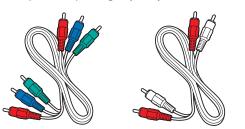


Supports high-definition Digital signals and gives highest picture and sound quality. Video and Audio signals are combined in one cable. You must use HDMI for full high-definition Video and to enable EasyLink(HDMI CEC).

#### Note(s)

- Philips HDMI supports HDCP (High-bandwidth Digital Contents Protection). HDCP is a form of Digital Rights Management that protects high definition content in Blu-ray discs or DVDs.
- The HDMI-ARC connector on the TV features HDMI-ARC functionality. This allows output of TV Audio to an HDMI-ARC-compliant Device.

#### Component (Y Pb Pr) - High quality



Supports high-definition Analog signals but gives lower picture quality than HDMI. Component (Y/Pb/Pr) Video cables combine red / green / blue Video cables with red / white Audio (L/R) Cables. Match the cable colors when you connect to the TV.

#### Composite - Basic quality



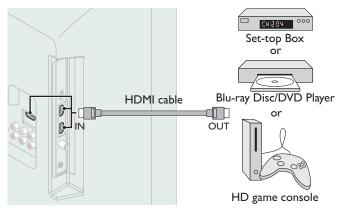
For Analog Connections. Composite Video / Audio Analog cable usually combine a yellow Video Cable with red / white Audio (L/R) Cables. With this Unit, yellow cable must be connected to Y (green) jack on the Component Video Input jacks.

### Connecting your Devices

#### HDMI Digital Connection

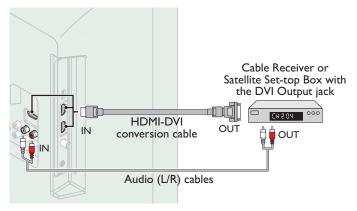
HDMI Connection offers the Highest Picture quality.

HDMI (High-Definition Multimedia Interface) transports high definition Digital Video and multi-channel Digital Audio through a single cable.



#### HDMI-DVI Connection

This Unit can be connected to your Device that has a DVI Terminal. Use an HDMI-DVI Conversion Cable for this Connection and it requires Audio Cable for Analog Audio signal as well.



#### Note(s)

 Use an HDMI cable with the HDMI logo (a certified HDMI cable). High Speed HDMI cable is recommended for the Better compatibility.

#### For HDMI Connection

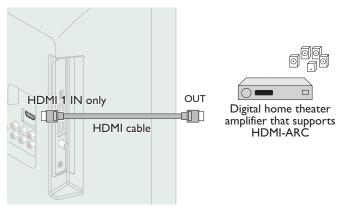
- The Unit accepts 480i / 480p / 720p / 1080i, 1080p 24/30/60Hz of Video signals, 32kHz / 44.1kHz and 48kHz of Audio signals.
- This Unit accepts 2 channel Audio signal (LPCM) only.
- This Unit accepts only signals in compliance with EIA861.

#### For HDMI-DVI Connection

- The Unit accepts 480i, 480p, 720p, 1080i and 1080p Video signals.
- HDMI-DVI Connection requires separate Audio Connections as well and the Audio signals are Output as Analog (L/R) Audio.
- DVI does not display 480i image which is not in compliance with EIA/CEA-861/861B.

#### HDMI-ARC Connection

HDMI-ARC allows you to use EasyLink to output TV Audio directly to a connected Audio device, without the need for an additional Digital Audio cable.



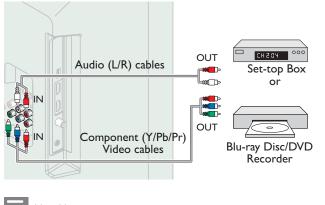
#### Note(s)

- The HDMI 1 connector is HDMI Audio Return Channel (ARC) compliant. Use it to output Digital Audio to an HDMI home theater system.
- Be sure that the device is HDMI CEC and ARC compliant and that the TV is connected to the device using an HDMI cable attached to HDMI-ARC connectors.

#### Component Analog Video Connection

Component Analog Video Connection offers Better Picture quality for Video Devices connected to the Unit.

If you connect to the Unit's Component Video (Y/Pb/Pr) Input jacks, connect Analog Audio Cables to the Analog Audio (L/R) Input jacks.



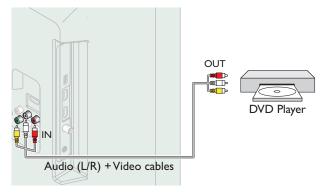
#### Note(s)

• The Unit accepts 480i / 480p / 720p and 1080i of Video signals for this Connection.

### Composite Analog Video Connection

Composite Analog Video Connection offers Standard Picture quality for Video Devices connected to the Unit.

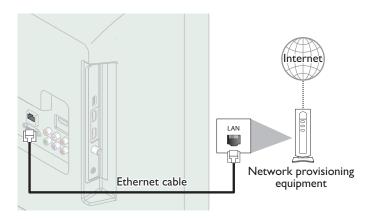
If you connect to the Unit's Component/Composite Video (Y/VIDEO) Input jack (green), connect Audio Cables to the Audio (L/R) Input jacks. When the Audio is monaural, then only connect to the Audio L Input jack.



#### Note(s)

- With this Unit, yellow cable must be connected to Y (green) jack on the Component Video Input jacks.
- Whenever you connect to the Composite Video Input jack (Y/VIDEO), you must disconnect the Component Video Input jacks (Pb and Pr). If you leave those jacks connected, it may cause an unstable picture.

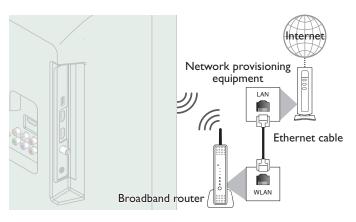
#### Connecting the TV to the Internet using an Ethernet cable



#### Note(s)

- Please purchase shielded Ethernet cables at your local store and use them when you connect to network equipment.
- After connecting an Ethernet cable, set up necessary network settings. Network  $\Longrightarrow$  p. 37
- Do not insert any cable other than an Ethernet cable to the Ethernet port to avoid damaging the unit.
- If your telecommunications equipment (modem, etc.) does not have broadband router functions, connect a broadband router.
- If your telecommunications equipment (modem, etc.) has broadband router functions but there is no vacant port, then add a hub.
- For a broadband router, use a router which supports 10BASE-T / 100BASE-TX.
- Do not connect your PC directly to the Ethemet port of this unit.

#### Connecting the TV to the Internet using a Wireless LAN



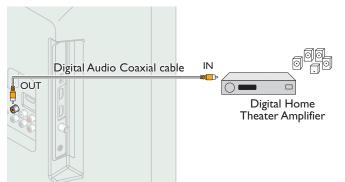
#### Note(s)

- After you make the wireless connection, set up the necessary network settings. Network  $\Longrightarrow\, p.\,37$
- Use a Wireless LAN Access Point (AP) (e.g. Broadband wireless router) which supports IEEE 802.11 b/g/n. (n is recommended for stable operation of the wireless network.)
- This unit does not support Ad-hoc mode.
- Other radio devices or obstacles may cause interference to the wireless network connection.

### Digital Audio Output Connection

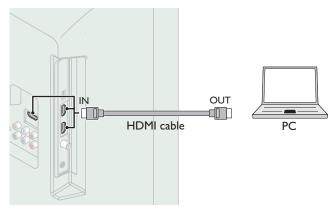
If you connect this Unit to an External Digital Audio Device, you can enjoy multi-channel Audio like 5.1ch Digital Broadcasting sound.

Use a Digital Audio Coaxial Cable to connect the Unit to External Digital Audio Devices.



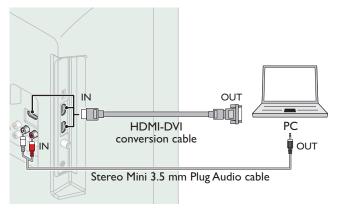
#### HDMI Connection

This Unit can be connected to your PC that has an HDMI terminal. Use an HDMI cable for this Digital Connection.



#### HDMI-DVI Connection

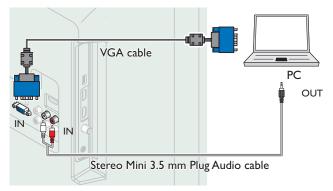
This Unit can be connected to your PC that has a DVI Terminal. Use an HDMI-DVI Conversion Cable for this Video Digital Connection and it requires Stereo mini 3.5mm Plug Audio Cable for Analog Audio signal as well.



#### VGA Connection

This unit is equipped with a PC Input jack. If you connect this Unit to your PC, you can use this Unit as a PC monitor.

Use a VGA cable for this Video Connection and it requires a Stereo mini 3.5mm Plug Audio Cable for Analog Audio signal as well.



#### The following Video signals can be displayed:

| Format | Resolution  | Refresh rate |
|--------|-------------|--------------|
| VGA    | 640 × 480   |              |
| SVGA   | 800 × 600   |              |
| XGA    | 1,024 × 768 | 60Hz         |
|        | 1,280 × 768 |              |
| WXGA   | 1,360 × 768 |              |

Other formats or non-standard signals will not be displayed correctly.

#### Note(s)

- Please purchase the VGA cable or HDMI-DVI Conversion Cable that has a ferrite core.
- The following operations may reduce noise.
- Attach a ferrite core to the AC Power Cord of your PC.
- Unplug the AC Power Cord and use the built-in battery of your Portable / Laptop PC.
- Use an HDMI cable with the HDMI logo (a certified HDMI cable). High Speed HDMI cable is recommended for the Better compatibility.
- The Unit accepts 480i, 480p, 720p, 1080i and 1080p Video signals.
- HDMI-DVI Connection requires separate Audio Connections as well and the Audio signals are Output as Analog (L/R) Audio.
- DVI does not display 480i image which is not in compliance with EIA/CEA-861/861B.

#### USB Memory Stick

This unit offers easy playback of Picture (JPEG), Music (MP3) and Video files.

Insert the USB Memory Stick into the USB terminal shown below. USB → p. 23





- The Unit recognizes only a USB Memory Stick.
- Do Not use a USB hub or an extension cable to connect an External hard disk drive to the Unit. (Not Supported.)
- A USB Memory Stick is always inserted to this Unit directly.
- A USB Memory Stick is Not Supplied with this Unit.
- We Do Not guarantee that All USB Memory Sticks can be supported by this Unit.
- Be sure to keep a backup copy of the original files on your Device before you play them
- back on this Unit. We have no responsibilities for damage or loss of your stored data.
  To protect your USB Memory Stick files from being erased place the write protect sliding tab in the protect position.
- When you are ready to remove a USB Memory Stick, set the Unit to go into Standby mode to avoid any damage to your data and the Unit.
- A USB Memory Stick that requires its own driver or the Device with a special system such as fingerprint recognition are Not Supported.
- This unit is not allowed to use the USB Memory Stick which requires an External Power Supply (500mA or more).

These Operations are accessible by Remote Control. Some may also be accessible by the Main Unit's Control Panel.

# Initial Setup

This section will guide you through the Unit's Initial setting which includes selecting a Language for your On-screen Menu, country, location and Autoprogram, which Automatically scans and memorizes viewable channels. You can also set the network connection in this setting.

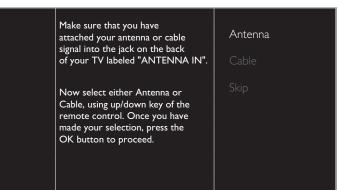
#### Before you begin:

Make sure the Unit is connected to an Antenna or Cable.

- 1 After making All the Necessary Connections, press  $\bullet$  to Turn On the Unit.
  - It may take a few moments to Turn On the Unit for the first time.
  - Initial setup menu appears Automatically after the Unit is Turned On.
- 2 Use ▲ ▼ to select the on-screen language, country, TV placement, location on the right side of the TV screen, then press OK.
  - You must set **Home** in location setting. Otherwise, **Picture** and **Sound** settings you adjusted will not be memorized after the Unit goes into Standby mode.
- 3 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select the signal type.
  - If the TV is connected to a Cable or Satellite Set-top box, select the 2nd one and skip to step **5**.

| To set up a TV signal from a cable TV<br>wall jack or a standard TV antenna. | Select |
|--|--------|
| To set up a TV signal from a cable TV<br>box or satellite TV receiver.       |        |

4 Use ▲ ▼ to select Antenna for TV channels or Cable for CATV channels, then press OK.



- When **Antenna** is selected, the TV detects Antenna signals. It searches for DTV and Analog TV channels available in your area.
- When **Cable** is selected, the TV detects signals supplied by cable. It searches for DTV, Analog TV and Cable channels available in your area.
- Autoprogram will begin.



5 After the channel installation is completed, Network setup screen will appear. Use ▲ ▼ to select Wireless or Wired, then press OK.

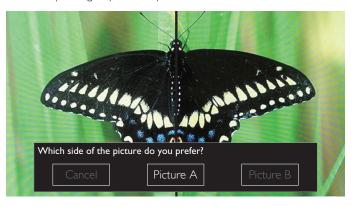
|          | your Inter  | in be connected<br>net home netwo<br>r connection typ<br>Skip | rk. | Wireless<br>Wired |
|----------|---|---|-----|-------------------|
|          |   |   |     |                   |
| Wireless | If you have a Wireless router, select <b>Wireless</b> to connect to the Internet. |   |     |                   |

- Wired
   If you connect with an Ethernet cable, select Wired to connect to the Internet.
  - If you have a router with WPS function, select Wireless and use
     ▲ ▼ to select Easy Connect, then press OK.
- 6 Follow the on-screen instructions to complete the installation.
  - When you select **On** in the selection screen for **Auto software update**. A message will appear if there is the latest software on the network server.
- 7 Use ◀► to select Start, then press OK to begin Settings assistant.

Settings assistant will allow you to customize your picture settings to your personal preference. You will see a series of test pictures where the right side and left side differ. Select the side that is most pleasing to you with the Left/ Right buttons. The energy consumption in the "Standard" setting is Energy Star certified.

8 Press  $\blacktriangleleft$  or  $\triangleright$  5 times to select the side of the pictures that is the most pleasing to you, then press OK.

Start



9 Use ◀► to select your preferred energy efficiency level, then press OK.

|   | Select the energy efficiency level you prefer.                                    |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|
|   | Personal     Energy saving  |  |  |  |
| <b>10</b> ∪                               | se $\blacktriangleleft$ to select your preferred sound setting, then press $OK$ . |  |  |  |
|   | Select your preferred sound setting   |  |  |  |
|   | Sound A Sound B Sound C   |  |  |  |
| 11 Press OK to finish Settings assistant. |   |  |  |  |
|   | Store your preferences.   |  |  |  |

- Cancel Store
- Network updates will appear after Connection test succeeds.
   Use ◀► to select Yes, then press OK.
- When the initial setup is completed, the lowest memorized channel with the confirmation message will be displayed on the TV screen.

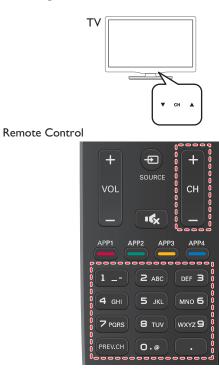
```
Note(s)
```

- If you are not receiving a signal from your Cable service, contact the Cable provider.
- If you press  $\boldsymbol{\Phi}$  during autoprogram, this setup of TV channels will be cancelled.
- The Initial Autoprogram function can be executed for either Antenna or Cable only once. When you change the connection (Antenna / Cable), select Autoprogram again. → p. 34

## After an Initial Setup is completed...

- If you want to scan the channels Automatically again. Autoprogram IP. 34
- You can add the desired channels not memorized by Autoprogram through antenna connection.
  - Weak channel installation 🖛 p. 34
- If you want to change to another Language.
   Language > p. 33
- If you want to change the country setting.
   Country => p. 47
- If you want to change the Location setting.
   Location > p. 35
- If you want to restore the picture and sound setting.
   Settings assistant > p. 27

# Switching Channels



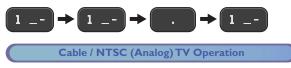
# To select Channels by using $CH \blacktriangle / \nabla$ or CH + / -

 Press CH ▲ (Up) / ▼ (Down) on the Rear panel or press CH + / – on the Remote Control.

#### To select Channels by using the NUMBER buttons

#### Digital TV Operation

- For Digital channels, press a number followed by a dot "•" and the corresponding sub channel number.
  - When selecting Digital channel 11.1 Be sure to press • before entering the subchannel number.



When selecting Cable or Analog channel 11

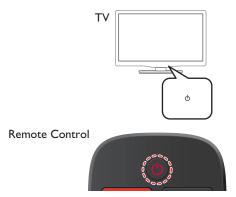


Press **PREV.CH** to return to the previously viewed channel.

Note(s)

- To select the non-memorized channels, use the NUMBER buttons.
- Channel not available or No Signal will appear on the TV screen after the subchannel broadcast is over.
- Audio Only message will appear on the TV screen, when you receive only sound signal.

# Switching on your TV and putting it in Standby mode



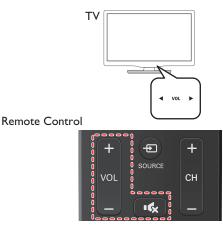
## To Turn the TV On from Standby or Off to Standby

- Press 0 on the Rear panel or the Remote Control.



 Energy Consumption contributes to air and water pollution. When the AC Power Cord is plugged in, your TV consumes energy with a very low standby Power Consumption.

# Adjusting Volume



#### To decrease or increase Volume

 Press VOL 
 / → on the Rear panel or press VOL + / – on the Remote Control.

VOL ◀ (–) : Volume Down

VOL► (+) : Volume Up

#### To mute or unmute sound

- Press 🔩 on the Remote Control to mute the sound.
- Press 🔩 again or VOL + / to recover the original sound.

# Watching Channels from an External Device

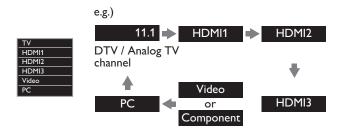
Switching Each Input Mode can easily switch with the Remote Control between TV (DTV or Analog TV) and External Devices when they are connected to the Unit.

- Turn On the Set-top Box or the Connected Device.
  - The picture from the Set-top Box or the Connected Device might appear Automatically on the TV screen.

#### If the picture does not appear



 Press DSOURCE Repeatedly to select the Set-top Box or the connected device and wait a few seconds till the Picture appears.

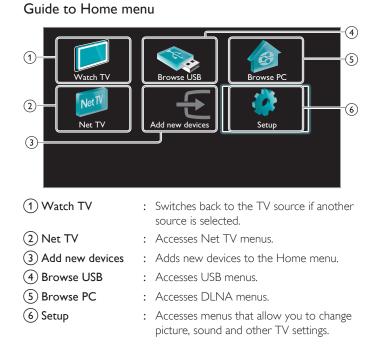


- Pressing  $\blacktriangle$  reverses the direction of the Input modes.
- ② Use the Remote Control for the Set-top Box or the Connected Device to select Channels to view.

# Access the Home menu

1 Press **†** (MENU).





Note(s)

• After selecting Add new devices, follow the on-screen instructions to select the correct device and connector.

## Lock or unlock your device from the Home menu

This section describes how to lock or unlock specified device.

- 1 Press **f** (MENU) on the remote control.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor \blacklozenge \lor$  to select a device to lock or unlock.
- **3** Press **D** OPTIONS on the remote control.
- 4 Use  $\blacktriangle$   $\forall$  to select **Device lock** or **Device unlock**, then press **OK**.
  - If device lock is unlocked, **Device lock** will be displayed. If device lock is locked, **Device unlock** will be displayed and A will be
  - displayed at the top right of the device icons.
- 5 Enter your PIN. Change PIN p. 33
  - Once you have set PIN, PIN input menu does not appear after the unit is Turned on.

#### Enable or disable RC key forwarding from the Home menu

This section describes how to enable or disable RC key forwarding for a particular device.

- 1 Press **f** (MENU) on the remote control.
- 2 Use ▲ ▼ ◀ ► to select a device to enable or disable RC key forwarding.
- **3** Press **D** OPTIONS on the remote control.
- 4 Use  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  to select Enable RC key forwarding or Disable RC key forwarding, then press OK.
  - If RC key forwarding is set to off, Enable RC key forwarding will be displayed. If RC key forwarding is set to on, Disable RC key forwarding will be displayed and will be displayed at the top left of the device icons.

#### Note(s)

 This function is available only when your devices are connected to this unit through HDMI cables and assigned to an HDMI port (HDMI 1 to HDMI 3) with Add new devices in the Home menu.

# Using auto mode

1 Press D OPTIONS and select Auto picture or Auto sound to set your TV to a predefined picture and sound setting.



2 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select one of the following settings:

| Auto picture     | Auto sound | Description   |
|------------------|------------|---|
| Personal         |            | The customized settings you defined using the <b>Picture</b> and <b>Sound</b> menu  |
| Standa           | ard        | For normal TV viewing   |
| Vivid            |            | Enhanced picture contrast, sharpness<br>and sound for viewing in a well-lit<br>room |
| Sports           |            | Brilliant picture settings and clear sound for high action                          |
| Movie            |            | Deep picture and powerful sound settings for a cinematic experience                 |
| Game             | -          | Optimized for PCs and game consoles   |
| Energy saving    | -          | Eco TV settings for low power consumption   |
| Internet video - |            | Optimized for low bitrate Internet video  |
| -                | Music      | Optimized for music playback  |
| _                | News       | Set the anchor's voice at a comfortable volume                                      |

# Create and use lists of favorite channels

You can create lists of your preferred TV channels so that you can find those channels easily.

# Select a list of favorite channels

1 Press COPTIONS and select Favorites.



- Your lists of favorite channels are displayed.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \mathbf{\nabla}$  to select the desired list, then press OK.

# Create or edit a list of favorite channels

- 1 Press COPTIONS and select Favorites.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select the desired list, then press OK.
- **3** Press **D** OPTIONS to enter edit mode.
  - A list of channels is shown.
- 4 Use ▲ ▼ to select the desired channel, then press OK to add or remove on the list of favorite channels.
  - 🛛 indicates that the channel is added.
  - 🗖 indicates that the channel is removed.
- 5 Press 🕈 (MENU) to exit.

#### Switch to one of the channels on a list

- 1 Press OK to display the last list that you selected.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  to select a channel, then press OK.
  - The TV switches to that channel.

#### Note(s)

 Press CH + / - to select channels on a list or press the NUMBER buttons to select channels that are not on a list.

# **Changing Picture Format**

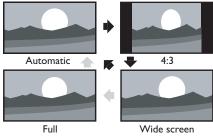
Display Modes can be Selected when your TV receives a 16:9 or 4:3 Video Signal.

Three types of Display Modes can be Selected for a PC Input Signal.

Press EP FORMAT Repeatedly to Switch the TV Aspect Ratio.



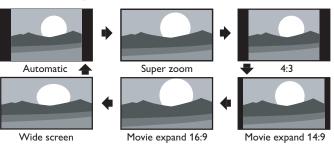
For 16:9 Video signal



(1080i/p only)

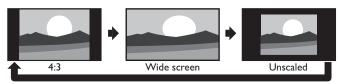
| Automatic                     | Other than DTV and HDMI connected devices,<br>enlarges the picture to Best fit the screen. DTV<br>and HDMI connected devices display the picture<br>at its original size.<br>The subtitles may remain visible. |
|-------------------------------|--|
| 4:3                           | Displays a 16:9 picture at a 4:3 size; the picture is<br>shortened horizontally. Sidebars appear on both<br>edges of the screen.   |
| Wide screen                   | Displays a 16:9 picture that is stretched horizontally and vertically.   |
| <b>Full</b><br>(1080i/p only) | Displays a 16:9 picture at its original size.  |

For 4:3 Video signal



| Automatic         | Other than DTV and HDMI connected devices,<br>enlarges the picture to Best fit the screen.<br>DTV and HDMI connected devices display the<br>picture at its original size. The subtitles may<br>remain visible. |
|-------------------|--|
| Super zoom        | Displays a 4:3 picture at a 16:9 size; the picture is<br>stretched horizontally and vertically and its left<br>and right edges are enlarged. This crops out the<br>top and bottom of the picture.              |
| 4:3               | Displays a 4:3 picture at its original size.<br>Sidebars appear on both edges of the screen.   |
| Movie expand 14:9 | Displays a 4:3 picture at a 14:9 size; the picture is<br>stretched horizontally and vertically.<br>This crops out the top and bottom of the picture.<br>Sidebars appear on both edges of the screen.           |
| Movie expand 16:9 | Displays a 4:3 picture at a 16:9 size; the picture is stretched horizontally and vertically. This crops out the top and bottom of the picture.   |
| Wide screen       | Displays a picture that is stretched out of proportion to fill the screen.   |

## For PC Input signal



• This unit can also be connected to your PC that has a DVI Terminal. Use an HDMI-DVI Conversion Cable for this Video Connection and it requires Stereo Mini 3.5mm Plug Audio Cable for Analog Audio signal as well.

• Refer to 16:9 Video Signal on this page if the PC has HDMI Output.

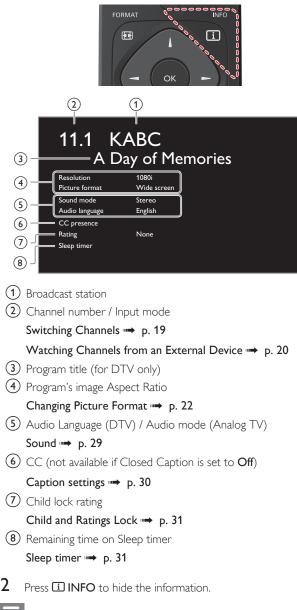
| 4:3   | Displays a proportionately stretched picture.<br>Sidebars appear on both edges of the screen. |  |
|---|---|--|
| Wide screen                                       | Displays a picture that is stretched out of proportion to fill the screen.                    |  |
| Unscaled Displays a picture in its original size. |   |  |

# TV Screen information

You can display the currently selected channel or other information such as the aspect ratio on the TV screen.

In the Digital mode, the detailed broadcasting information for the current off-the-air channel such as program title and program guides are displayed.

# 1 Press 🗈 INFO.



#### Note(s)

While the program guide is displayed, the Closed Caption function is interrupted.

• The information display will automatically disappear in 5 seconds.

# USB

Your TV is fitted with a USB connection that enables you to view photos, listen to music or watch video files stored on a USB Memory Stick.

- 1 Connect the USB Memory Stick to the USB terminal on the side of your TV.
- 2 Press ♠ (MENU) and use ▲ ▼ ◀ ► to select Browse USB, then press OK.

| Picture | avi        |
|---------|------------|
|         | 🖿 jpg      |
| Music   | i⊐ mp3     |
|         | Image1.jpg |
| Video   | lmage2.jpg |
| VIGCO   | Image3.jpg |
|         | Image4.jpg |
|         | lmage5.jpg |
|         |            |

# 3 Use $\blacktriangle$ $\forall$ to select the Picture, Music or Video, then press OK.

- The files recorded under the following specifications are required.
- Press OPTIONS to display the optional menu, then press OK to switch between List and Thumbnails.

| to switch between <b>List</b> and <b>Highbrans</b> . |                 |             |                        |                 |  |
|--|-----------------|-------------|------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Picture (JPEG)                                       |                 |             |                        |                 |  |
| Upper limit  | 16Mpixel        |             |                        |                 |  |
| Music (MP3)  | Music (MP3)     |             |                        |                 |  |
| Sampling frequency                                   | 32 kHz, 44,     | 1 kHz or 48 | kHz                    |                 |  |
| Constant bit rate                                    | 32 kbps - 3     | 20 kbps     |                        |                 |  |
| Video  |                 |             |                        |                 |  |
| Maximum size of a video                              | 1920 × 1080     |             |                        |                 |  |
| Extension  | .mpg, .mpeg     | .vob        | .avi                   | .mp4            |  |
| Video codec<br>Audio codec                           | MPEG1,<br>MPEG2 | MPEG2       | MPEG4 SP,<br>MPEG4 ASP | H.264,<br>MPEG4 |  |
| Dolby Digital  | YES             | YES         | YES                    | NO              |  |
| MPEG1 audio layer3<br>(MP3)                          | YES             | NO          | YES                    | NO              |  |
| MPEG1 audio layer2                                   | YES             | NO          | YES                    | NO              |  |
| LPCM   | YES             | NO          | NO                     | NO              |  |
| AAC-LC   | NO              | NO          | NO                     | YES             |  |

## Note(s)

- Up to 2GB (FAT16) or 8GB (FAT32) capacity can be supported.
- Up to 10,000 files or 1,000 folders with 19 hierarchies can be recognized.
- Up to 255 English characters can be recognized.
- This unit does not support MTP(Media Transfer Protocol).
- This unit supports FAT16 and FAT32 file systems.
- If the file is not supported, an error message appears.
- When the USB Memory Stick is not recognized, try reconnecting it again.
- We cannot be held responsible if your USB Memory Stick is Not Supported, nor will we accept any liability for damage or loss of stored data.
- A file name exceeding 256 characters or contains a dot character is Not Supported on this TV.
- Progressive JPEG files are Not Supported.

# Picture (JPEG)

| avi 🖿 avi  | Image4.jpg |                                       |
|------------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| ipg        | Image5.jpg |                                       |
| i⊐ mp3     | Image6.jpg | Maria Maria Maria                     |
| lmage1.jpg | Image7.jpg | adjantitus Manuraling                 |
| Image2.jpg | Image8.jpg | Image4.jpg                            |
| Image3.jpg |            | 11/11/2011 11:11 AM<br>800×600 pixels |
|            |            |                                       |
|            |            |                                       |

- 2 Press OK or ►II to start a Slide show of the files.
  - Press **OK** or **▶■** to pause the Slide show.
  - The **II** icon appears.
  - Press ◀◀ or ▶▶ to move between images.
  - Press  $\operatorname{BACK}$  or  $\blacksquare$  to stop the Slide show.

|                 | Short   | Switches to the next image in 5 seconds.             |  |
|-----------------|---|--|--|
| Slide time *1   | Medium  | Switches to the next image in 10 seconds.            |  |
|                 | Long  | Switches to the next image in 15 seconds.            |  |
|                 | None  | No effect when switching images.                     |  |
|                 | Dissolve  | Overlaps the next image on the current image.        |  |
|                 | Wipe right  | Pushes the current image out from left.              |  |
|                 | Wipe left   | Pushes the current image out from right.             |  |
| Transitions *1  | Wipe up   | Pushes the current image out from bottom.            |  |
|                 | Wipe<br>down  | Pushes the current image out from top.               |  |
|                 | Box in  | The next image comes to the center from the outside. |  |
|                 | Box out   | The next image goes to the outside from the center.  |  |
| Auto<br>picture | Selects the picture mode according to your preference.<br>(Standard, Vivid, Sports, Movie, Game, Energy saving<br>and Internet video) |  |  |
|                 | 0   | Displays an image in its original direction.         |  |
| P o to to to    | 90  | Rotates an image 90 degrees clockwise.               |  |
| Rotate *2       | 180   | Rotates an image 180 degrees clockwise.              |  |
|                 | 270   | Rotates an image 270 degrees clockwise.              |  |
|                 | 1X  | Displays an image in its original size.              |  |
| Zoom *2         | 2X  | Magnifies a current image by 2 times.                |  |
|                 | 4X  | Magnifies a current image by 4 times.                |  |

\*1 You can set **Slide time** and **Transitions** when images are in Slide show.

\*2 You can set **Rotate** and **Zoom** when Slide show is in Pause mode.

# Music (MP3)

1 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select a file or a folder.

| 🗖 avi      | Track4.mp3 |                             |
|------------|------------|-----------------------------|
| 🗖 jpg      | Track5.mp3 |                             |
| 🖿 mp3      | Track6.mp3 |                             |
| Track1.mp3 | Track7.mp3 |                             |
| Track2.mp3 | Track8.mp3 | Title:<br>Artist:           |
| Track3.mp3 |            | Album:                      |
|            |            | Duration: 00:05:28<br>Year: |
|            |            |                             |
|            |            |                             |

- 2 Press OK or  $\triangleright$  II to play the selected files.
  - Press OK or ► II to pause, then press OK or ► II again to resume.
  - Press **>>** to skip to the next file.
  - Press **I** to return to the beginning of the file currently playing.
  - Press  $\blacksquare$  to stop playback.
  - Press OPTIONS to display the optional menu, then use V to select the desired item.

|            | Off  | Sets repeat playback to Off.  |  |
|------------|--|---|--|
| Repeat     | On   | Sets repeat playback for all MP3 files in the current folder.   |  |
|            | Off  | Sets shuffle playback to Off.   |  |
| Shuffle    | On   | Sets shuffle playback for all MP3 files in the current folder.  |  |
| τv         | Off  | The Sound will not be output from the unit's speakers.  |  |
|            | On   | The Sound will be output from the unit's speakers.  |  |
| Speakers   | Speakers<br>EasyLink   | You can control Audio Output from your<br>connected EasyLink Compliant Devices<br>with <b>VOL +</b> / – by using this unit's<br>Remote control. |  |
| Auto sound | Selects the sound mode according to your preference.<br>( <b>Standard, Vivid, Sports, Movie, Music</b> and <b>News</b> ) |   |  |
| Note(s)    |  |   |  |

• TV Speakers will be displayed only when Master EasyLink is set to On. EasyLink(HDMI CEC)  $\rightarrow$  p. 36

### Video

1 Use ▲ ▼ to select a file or a folder.

| avi 🗖      | Movie4.avi |                     |
|------------|------------|---------------------|
| ipg j      | Movie5.avi |                     |
| 🗖 mp3      | Movie6.avi |                     |
| Movie1.avi | Movie7.avi |                     |
| Movie2.avi | Movie8.avi | Title:<br>Director: |
| Movie3.avi |            | Date:<br>Duration:  |
|            |            |                     |
|            |            |                     |

- $2 \quad \text{Press OK or} \blacktriangleright \blacksquare \text{ to play the selected files.}$ 
  - Press OK or ►II to pause, then press OK or ►II again to resume.
  - Press ▶▶ to fast-forward search.
  - Press **I** to fast-backward search.
  - Press 🔳 to stop playback.

Press  $\triangleright$  II to resume from the point at which playback was stopped. Press OK to play from the beginning of the file.

| TV<br>speakers  | Off   | The Sound will not be output from the unit's speakers.  |  |
|-----------------|---|---|--|
|                 | On  | The Sound will be output from the unit's speakers.  |  |
|                 | Speakers<br>EasyLink  | You can control Audio Output from your<br>connected EasyLink Compliant Devices<br>with <b>VOL + /</b> – by using this unit's<br>Remote control. |  |
| Auto<br>picture | Selects the picture mode according to your preference.<br>(Standard, Vivid, Sports, Movie, Game, Energy saving<br>and Internet video) |   |  |
| Auto sound      | Selects the sound mode according to your preference.<br>( <b>Standard, Vivid, Sports, Movie, Music</b> and <b>News</b> )              |   |  |

Note(s)

• The Resume information will be kept even when the unit is Turned Off.

• If you play another file while the previously viewed file is being resumed, the Resume information of the previously viewed file will be Deleted.

- The file or the folder in Resume Stop mode will be highlighted in gray on List or Thumbnails.
- TV Speakers will be displayed only when  $\ensuremath{\mathsf{Master}}\xspace$  EasyLink is set to  $\ensuremath{\mathsf{On}}\xspace.$
- EasyLink(HDMI CEC) → p. 36

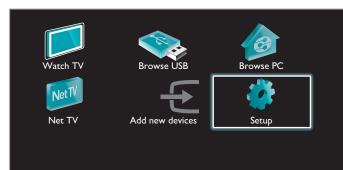
# 5 Making more use with your TV

This section describes the overview of the **Setup** menu displayed when you press  $\clubsuit$  (MENU) and use  $\blacktriangle$   $\checkmark$   $\checkmark$   $\blacktriangleright$  to select **Setup**. The **Setup** menu consists of the function setting items below.

1 Press **†** (MENU) to display the Home menu.



2 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor \blacklozenge \lor$  to select Setup, then press OK.



3 Use ▲ ▼ to select the desired Menu and an item, then press OK or use ▲ ▼ ◀ ▶ to determine the setting.

| Settings assistant       Start now         Picture   |
|--|
| Settings assistant   |
| Picture p. 27<br>Adjusting the Picture Mode or customize the Picture quality as<br>your preference.                                  |
| Sound P. 29<br>Adjusting the Sound Mode, Equalizer and some other Sound<br>functions.  |
| <b>Features</b> p. 30<br>Adjusting the Closed Caption, Parental Guide and some other<br>useful functions.                            |
| Installation p. 33<br>You can choose language, scan the channels available in your<br>area or make the Network settings.             |
| Software p. 41<br>You can check the current software version, update the<br>software or deactivate the setting for Netflix and VUDU. |
| When the Setting is completed, press <b>A</b> ( <b>MENU</b> ) or <b>BACK</b> to exit.  |

# Settings assistant

#### Before you begin:

#### You must set Home in Location. 🛶 p. 35

Otherwise, personalized Picture and Sound settings will not be Memorized after the unit goes into Standby mode.

- 1 Press  $\Uparrow$  (MENU) and use  $\blacktriangle \lor \checkmark \lor$  to select Setup then press OK.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  to select Settings assistant, then press OK.

 Settings assistant
 Start now

 Picture
 Sound

 Sound
 Installation

 Software
 Software

- **3** Press **OK** to begin **Settings assistant**.
- 4 Follow steps 8 to 11 in Initial Setup → p. 17

#### Before you begin:

You must set Home in Location. 🗯 p. 35

Otherwise, personalized Picture and Sound settings will not be memorized after the Unit goes into Standby Mode.

- 1 Press  $\Uparrow$  (MENU) and use  $\blacktriangle \lor \blacklozenge \lor$  to select Setup then press OK.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select **Picture**, then press **OK**.

| Settings assista | nt Auto picture   | Personal        |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Picture          | Backlight         |                 |
| Sound            | Contrast          |                 |
| Features         | Brightness        |                 |
| Installation     | Color             |                 |
| Software         | Tint              |                 |
|                  | Sharpness         |                 |
|                  | Advanced settings | Color alignment |

- 3 Use ▲ ▼ ◀ ► to select the item you want to adjust, then press OK.
  - The following picture settings can be configured. Depending on the format of the picture Source, some picture settings are not available.

| Auto picture      | to select the desired setting, then press OK<br>(Personal, Standard, Vivid, Sports, Movie, Game,<br>Energy saving and Internet video)<br>When you adjust the following settings, Personal<br>picture will be set automatically. |  |  |
|-------------------|---|--|--|
|                   | <ul> <li>Cursor</li> </ul>  | Cursor 🕨   |  |
| Backlight         | to Reduce Power<br>Consumption and<br>Brightness  | to Increase Power<br>Consumption and<br>Brightness |  |
| Contrast          | to Decrease Contrast  | to Increase Contrast                               |  |
| Brightness        | to Decrease Brightness  | to Increase Brightness                             |  |
| Color             | to Decrease Color<br>Intensity  | to Increase Color<br>Intensity                     |  |
| Tint              | to Add Red  | to Add Green                                       |  |
| Sharpness         | to Soften   | to Sharpen   |  |
| Advanced settings | to select the desired Setting, then press OK<br>(Color alignment, Noise reduction, Black<br>stretch, Dynamic contrast, Gamma, 120 PMR,<br>MPEG artifact reduction, Color enhancement,<br>Custom color management and Film mode) |  |  |
|                   | Automatic   |  |  |
|                   | Super zoom  |  |  |
|                   | 4:3   |  |  |
| Picture format    | Movie expand 14:9   | Changing Picture                                   |  |
|                   | Movie expand 16:9   | Format 🖙 p. 22                                     |  |
|                   | Wide screen   |  |  |
|                   | Unscaled  |  |  |
|                   | Full  |  |  |

| Mode selection      | PC  | to Turn Off image<br>enhancement features<br>which makes the TV to<br>act purely as a monitor |  |
|---------------------|---|---|--|
| Mode selection      | HDTV  | to enable image<br>enhancement features<br>to improve picture<br>quality                      |  |
| Auto adjustment     | to adjust the Horizontal / Vertical position, Clock<br>and Phase of the PC screen automatically |   |  |
|                     | <ul> <li>Cursor</li> </ul>  | Cursor 🕨  |  |
| Clock               | to Decrease setting   | to Increase setting   |  |
| Phase               | value   | value   |  |
| Horizontal position | to move PC screen left  | to move PC screen<br>right  |  |
| Vertical position   | to move PC screen<br>down   | to move PC screen up  |  |

You can set a Particular Picture Quality using Advanced settings.

| Auto picture      | Color alignment         | Mode          |
|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Backlight         | Noise reduction         | Auto          |
| Contrast          | Black stretch           | Medium        |
| Brightness        | Dynamic contrast        | Maximum       |
| Color             | Gamma                   | 1111111111111 |
| Tint              | 120 PMR                 | Off           |
| Sharpness         | MPEG artifact reduction | Medium        |
| Advanced settings | Color enhancement       | Off           |

|                     | Mode   | to set the color temperature to <b>Personal</b> ,<br><b>Cool</b> , <b>Normal</b> and <b>Warm</b> .<br>When you adjust the following settings,<br><b>Personal</b> will be set automatically. |                                 |  |
|---------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|--|
|                     |  | <ul> <li>Cursor</li> </ul>  | Cursor 🕨                        |  |
|                     | Red gain   | to Decrease Red<br>Contrast   | to Increase Red<br>Contrast     |  |
| Color<br>alignment  | Green gain   | to Decrease Green<br>Contrast   | to Increase Green<br>Contrast   |  |
|                     | Blue gain  | to Decrease Blue<br>Contrast  | to Increase Blue<br>Contrast    |  |
|                     | Red offset   | to Decrease Red<br>Brightness   | to Increase Red<br>Brightness   |  |
|                     | Green<br>offset  | to Decrease Green<br>Brightness   | to Increase Green<br>Brightness |  |
|                     | Blue offset  | to Decrease Blue<br>Brightness  | to Increase Blue<br>Brightness  |  |
| Noise<br>reduction  | to select the desired setting, then press OK<br>(Off, Minimum, Medium, Maximum and Auto) |   |                                 |  |
| Black<br>stretch    | to select the desired setting, then press OK<br>(Off, Minimum, Medium and Maximum)       |   |                                 |  |
| Dynamic<br>contrast | to select the desired setting, then press OK<br>(Off, Minimum, Medium and Maximum)       |   |                                 |  |
| Gamma               | Cursor     Cursor  |   |                                 |  |
| Gamma               | to adjust the gamma encoding of images   |   |                                 |  |
| 120 PMR             | Off  | to set 120 PMR to 0   | Dff                             |  |
| 1201111             | On   | to make the video appear smooth   |                                 |  |

| MPEG<br>artifact<br>reduction | to select the desired setting, then press OK<br>(Off, Minimum, Medium and Maximum) |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Color                         | Off  | to set color enhance   | ement to Off   |
| enhancement                   | On   | to make colors more  | e vivid and bright   |
|                               | to select the  | desired setting, then p  | oress <b>OK</b>  |
|                               | (Red, Yellow   | , Green, Cyan, Blue a  | nd <b>Magenta</b> )  |
|                               |  | <ul> <li>Cursor</li> </ul>   | Cursor 🕨   |
| Custom<br>color<br>management | Tint   | to rotate only<br>selected color tint<br>in clockwise<br>direction | to rotate only<br>selected color tint<br>in<br>counterclockwise<br>direction |
|                               | Saturation   | to decrease color<br>with only selected<br>color                   | to increase color<br>with only selected<br>color                             |
|                               | Brightness   | to decrease<br>brightness with<br>only selected color              | to increase<br>brightness with<br>only selected color                        |
|                               | Off  | to set film mode to Off  |  |
| Film mode                     | Auto   | to optimize the picture recorded by the original film              |  |
| Note(s)                       |  |  |  |

• Mode selection is available only if

- the external Input modes are selected HDMI 1, HDMI 2 or HDMI 3.

- the connected HDMI device is outputting a video signal.

# Sound

### 9 English

### Before you begin:

#### You must set Home in Location. 🛶 p. 35

Otherwise, personalized Picture and Sound settings will not be memorized after the Unit goes into Standby Mode.

1 Press  $\Uparrow$  (MENU) and use  $\blacktriangle \lor \checkmark \lor$  to select Setup then press OK.

## 2 Use $\blacktriangle \blacksquare$ to select **Sound**, then press **OK**.

| Settings assistant | Auto sound            | Personal  |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| Picture            | Equalizer             | Start now |
| Sound              | Balance               |           |
| Features           | DTS TruSurround       | Off       |
| Installation       | Auto volume leveling  | Off       |
| Software           | TV speakers           | On        |
|                    | Headphone volume      |           |
|                    | Digital output format | PCM       |

3 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor \lor \lor$  to select the item you want to adjust, then press OK.

The following sound settings can be configured. Depending on the format of the broadcasting, some sound settings are not available.

| Auto sound | to select the desired Setting, then press OK.<br>(Personal, Standard, Vivid, Sports, Movie, Music<br>and News)<br>When you adjust the following settings<br>(Equalizer, DTS TruSurround and Auto volume<br>leveling), Personal sound will be set<br>automatically. |
|------------|--|

Adjust the tonal quality for each frequency.

|           | <ul> <li>Cursor</li> </ul>   | Cursor 🕨 |
|-----------|--|----------|
| Equalizer | to select the specific frequency using $\blacktriangle oldsymbol{ abla}$ , and |          |
|           | use $\blacktriangleleft ightarrow$ to Adjust the Level, then press OK.         |          |

Adjust the speakers to suit your listening preference.

|         | <ul> <li>Cursor</li> </ul>                           | Cursor ► |
|---------|--|----------|
| Balance | Adjusts the balance of th to Best suit your listenin |          |
|         | •  |          |

#### Digital TV Operation

You can select the Audio language while your TV is receiving the Digital broadcasting.

|     | to select the language according to your preference. |
|-----|--|
| 0 0 | (It differs depending on the program.)               |

Cable / NTSC (Analog) TV Operation

You can select **Main** or **SAP** while your TV is receiving the Analog broadcasting that has the SAP (Second Audio Program). (It differs depending on the program.)

| Alternate audio | Main | to output main-audio           |
|-----------------|------|--------------------------------|
| Alternate audio | SAP  | to output second-audio program |

#### Cable / NTSC (Analog) TV Operation

When you set to **Main** in **Alternate audio** above, you can select **Mono** or **Stereo** if the Analog broadcasting is sending the MTS (Multichannel television sound).

| Mono/Stereo  | Mono   | to Output Mono-audio.   |
|--------------|--------|-------------------------|
| 11010/310100 | Stereo | to Output Stereo-audio. |

This selects Sound modes for more Spatial or Surround sound reproduction.

| DTS TruSurround | Off | to set DTS TruSurround™ to Off |
|-----------------|-----|--------------------------------|
| DTS TTUSUTOUND  | On  | to set DTS TruSurround™ to On  |

This function keeps a constant Loudness differential between the TV Commercials and the Programs.

| Auto volume | Off | to Remove the <b>Auto volume</b><br>leveling                                   |  |
|-------------|-----|--|--|
| leveling    | On  | to Reduce Volume Differences<br>between the TV Commercials and<br>the Programs |  |

You can select the Audio Output from the unit's speakers or not. If your amplifier is HDMI link function compatible and connected by an HDMI cable to this unit, some sound operations such as volume up can be changed by using this unit's remote control. Make sure **Master EasyLink** is set to **On**. **••• p. 36** 

|             | Off                  | No Output Sound from the Unit's Speakers  |
|-------------|----------------------|---|
|             | On                   | to Output Sound from the Unit's<br>Speakers   |
| TV speakers | Speakers<br>EasyLink | to control Audio Output from<br>your connected EasyLink<br>Compliant Devices with <b>VOL + /</b><br>- by using this Unit's remote<br>control. |

#### Adjust Headphone volume.

| Headphone | <ul> <li>Cursor</li> </ul> | Cursor 🕨 |
|-----------|----------------------------|----------|
| volume    | to Decrease or Increase    | volume   |

You can set the Digital Audio output format from SPDIF/ARC.

|                          | PCM       | to Output PCM format.  |
|--------------------------|-----------|--|
| Digital output<br>format | Bitstream | to Output Audio in its native<br>format as Bitstream to connected<br>Audio receiver. |

If a Channel or Input device is too loud or too soft, navigate to that Channel or Input device.

|              | <ul> <li>Cursor</li> </ul>   | Cursor 🕨   |
|--------------|--|--|
| Delta volume | to set a Negative Delta<br>volume level as per<br>your personal<br>preferences | to set a Positive Delta<br>volume level as per<br>your personal<br>preferences |

Note(s)

 Alternate audio and Mono/Stereo are not available when you watching TV programs with a cable box or satellite set-top box connected through an HDMI cable or Component / Composite Video cables.

# Features

- 1 Press  $\Uparrow$  (MENU) and use  $\blacktriangle \lor \blacklozenge \lor$  to select Setup then press OK.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  to select **Features**, then press **OK**.

| Settings assista | nt Caption settings | Closed captions |
|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| Picture          | Sleep timer         |                 |
| Sound            | Child lock          | Channel lock    |
| Features         | _ Change PIN        | Start now       |
| Installation     |                     |                 |
| Software         |                     |                 |
|                  |                     |                 |
|                  |                     |                 |

**3** Adjust the following items.

# Caption settings

Closed Captions displays the Audio portion of the Program as Superimposed Text over the Video.

## 1 Use $\blacktriangle \nabla$ to Select Caption settings, then press OK.

| Cantion settings | Closed captions         | Off              |
|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Sleep timer      | Caption service         | <u> </u>         |
| Child lock       | Digital caption service | CS-1             |
| Change PIN       | Digital caption options | Reset to default |
|                  |                         |                  |

|                 | Off           | Closed Caption is not displayed.                   |
|-----------------|---------------|--|
| Closed captions | On            | Closed Caption is always displayed.                |
|                 | CC w/<br>mute | Closed Caption is displayed when the Sound is Off. |

# Digital TV Operation

In addition to the basic Closed Caption, DTV has its own Closed Caption called Digital caption service. Use this menu to change the settings for Digital caption service.

| Digital caption<br>service | CS-1 to<br>CS-6 | Select one of these before<br>changing any other item in<br><b>Caption settings</b> menu. Choose<br><b>CS-1</b> under normal conditions. |
|----------------------------|-----------------|--|
|----------------------------|-----------------|--|

You can choose the Size, Font, Color, Background and other characteristics of the Caption text.

|                 | Reset to<br>default  | You can reset the status of Digital caption options.                                  |  |
|-----------------|--|---|--|
| Digital caption | You can change Closed Captioning font style,<br>size, color and transparency.<br>(Font style, Font size, Font color and Font<br>opacity)   |   |  |
| options         | You can change background color and<br>transparency of the displayed caption.<br>( <b>Background color</b> and <b>Background opacity</b> ) |   |  |
|                 | displayed cap  | can change edge color and type of the<br>iyed caption text.<br>e color and Edge type) |  |





(Background color and Background opacity)

• Review your setting choice made above by looking in the upper left corner of the displayed setting box (not All selections show the differences selected).

Cable / NTSC (Analog) TV Operation

|                 | CC-1 and<br>T-1               | The primary Closed Captions and<br>Text Services. The Closed<br>Captions or Text is Displayed in<br>the same Language as the<br>Program's Dialog (up to 4 lines of          |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Caption service | CC-3 and<br>T-3               | script on the TV Screen).<br>Serve as the preferred Data<br>Channels. The Closed Captions or<br>Text is often a Secondary<br>Language.                                      |
|                 | CC-2,<br>CC-4, T-2<br>and T-4 | Rarely available and Broadcasters<br>use them only in Special<br>conditions, such as when <b>CC-1</b><br>and <b>CC-3</b> or <b>T-1</b> and <b>T-3</b> are Not<br>available. |

• There are 3 Display modes according to Programs:

| Paint-on | Displays Characters on the TV screen immediately.                     |
|----------|---|
| Pop-on   | Once Characters are Stored in Memory, they are Displayed All at Once. |
| Roll-up  | Displays the Characters Continuously by Scrolling (max. 4 lines).     |

- Note(s)
- Digital caption service that you can switch differs depending on the broadcast description.
- Closed Captioning service may not be controlled by this unit's menu options if you are watching television through an external cable or satellite set-top box. In which case you will need to use the menu options on the external set-top box to control Closed Captioning.
- The captions do not always use correct spelling and grammar.
- Not all TV programs and product commercials include Closed Caption information. Refer
  to your area TV program listings for the TV channels and times of Closed Caption shows.
  The captioned programs are usually noted in the TV listings with service marks such as
  CC.
- Not all captioning services are used by a TV channel during the transmission of a Closed Caption program.
- Closed Caption will NOT be displayed when you are using an HDMI or a Component (except for 480i) connection.
- To show the Closed Caption on your TV screen, broadcast signal must contain the Closed Caption data.
- Not all TV programs and commercials have the Closed Caption or all types of the Closed Caption.
- Caption's and Text may not exactly match the TV voice.
- Changing channels may delay the Closed Caption for a few seconds.
- Adjusting or muting the volume may delay the Closed Caption for a few seconds.
- Abbreviations, symbols and other grammatical shortcuts may be used in order to keep pace with the on-screen action. This is not a malfunction.
- The caption or text characters will not be displayed while the Home menu or functions display is shown.
- If a black box appears on the TV screen, this means that the Closed Caption is set to the text mode. To clear the box, select CC-1, CC-2, CC-3 or CC-4.
- If the unit receives poor quality television signals, the captions may contain errors or there
  might be no captions at all. Some possible causes of poor quality signals are:
- Automobile ignition noise
- Electric motor noise
- Weak signal reception
- Multiplex signal reception (ghosts or screen flutter)
- Data dropout and Pixelation (for DTV only)
- The unit retains the Closed Caption setting if the power fails.
- When the unit receives special effects playback signal (e.g. Search, Slow and Still) from a VCR's video Output channel (ch3 or ch4), the unit may not display the correct caption or text.
- The EUT setting that satisfies § 79.102 (e) is as follows:
  - Font: Mono-font
- Character size: Large

# Sleep timer

Sleep timer can set the unit to go into Standby mode after an incremental period of time.

- 1 Use  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  to select Sleep timer, then press OK.
- 2 Use ► repeatedly to change the amount of time (increases the time by 5 minutes up to 180 minutes).
  - Each press of ◀ will decrease the time by 5 minutes.
  - Press i INFO once to call up the display for checking the remaining time.
  - To cancel the sleep timer, press ◀► repeatedly until "0" is displayed.

# Child and Ratings Lock

You can prevent your children from watching certain Programs or certain Channels by locking the TV Controls and by using Ratings.

Use  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  to select Child lock, then press OK.

| Settings assistant | Caption settings | Closed captions |
|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Picture            | Sleep timer      |                 |
| Sound              | Child lock       | Channel lock    |
| Features           | Change PIN       | Start now       |
| Installation       |                  |                 |
| Software           |                  |                 |
|                    |                  |                 |
|                    |                  |                 |
|                    |                  |                 |

2 Use the NUMBER buttons to enter the 4-digit numbers for your PIN code.

- When you have not set up your PIN code, enter 0, 0, 0, 0.
- When the PIN code is correct, **Child lock** menu is displayed.
- See the following description for setting each item.

| Caption settings | Channel lock                   | Select |
|------------------|--------------------------------|--------|
| Sleep timer      | TV ratings lock                | Select |
| Child lock       | Movie ratings lock             | Select |
|                  | Canadian English rating Select |        |
|                  | Canadian French rating         | Select |
|                  | Region ratings lock            | Select |
|                  |                                |        |

#### Note(s)

- When you select the higher rating and set it to A, the lower ratings will be blocked automatically.
- When you set the All to  $\square$  all ratings return to  $\square$  automatically.
- Region ratings lock will be available when the unit receives a Digital Broadcast using the new rating system.
- To block any inappropriate programs, set your limits in TV ratings lock, Movie ratings lock and Region ratings lock.
- For the United States, the unit may download the Region Ratings Lock Table, if required.
- The Canadian rating systems on this unit are based on CEA-766-A and CRTC policy.

# Channel lock

Particular Channels or External Input modes can be invisible in this function.

- 3 Use  $\blacktriangle$   $\forall$  to Select Channel lock, then press OK.
- 4 Use ▲ ▼ to Select the Particular Channels or External Input, then press OK Repeatedly to Switch between Block and View.
  - 🛛 indicates that the Channel or Input Source is Locked (Block).
  - 🗖 indicates that the Channel or Input Source is Not Locked (View).

| Caption settings | Channel lock            | 40.1          | DTV |
|------------------|-------------------------|---------------|-----|
| Sleep timer      | TV ratings lock         | <b>⊠ 40.2</b> | DTV |
| Child lock       | Movie ratings lock      | <b>⊠ 40.3</b> | DTV |
| Change PIN       | Canadian English rating | ⊠ 40.4        | DTV |
|                  | Canadian French rating  |               |     |
|                  | Region ratings lock     | 🗌 HDMI2       |     |
|                  |                         | 🗌 HDMI3       |     |
|                  |                         | 🗌 Video       |     |
|                  |                         |               |     |

# Setting TV and movie ratings

Movie ratings lock is the rating system created by MPAA. TV ratings lock has controlled access to individual programs based on their age ratings and content rating.

- 3 Use  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  to Select TV ratings lock or Movie ratings lock, then press OK.
- 4 Use ▲ ▼ to Select the Desired Rating, then press OK Repeatedly to Switch between Block and View.
  - 🛛 indicates that the Rating is Locked (Block).
  - 🗖 indicates that the Sub Rating is Locked (Block).
  - 🗖 indicates that the Rating is Not Locked (View).

#### TV ratings lock

| TV ratings lock       Image: None         Movie ratings lock       Image: TV-Y         Canadian English rating       Image: TV-Y7         Canadian French rating       Image: TV-G         Region ratings lock       Image: TV-PG         Image: TV-14       Image: TV-MA | Channel lock            |           |  |
|---|-------------------------|-----------|--|
| Canadian English rating       Canadian French rating       Region ratings lock       TV-PG       TV-14  | TV ratings lock         | None None |  |
| Canadian French rating     TV-G       Region ratings lock     TV-PG       TV-14   | Movie ratings lock      | TV-Y      |  |
| Region ratings lock   | Canadian English rating | □ TV-Y7   |  |
|   | Canadian French rating  | TV-G      |  |
|   | Region ratings lock     | TV-PG     |  |
|   |                         | ☐ TV-14   |  |
|   |                         | TV-MA     |  |

#### Movie ratings lock

| Caption settings |                         | All     |
|------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| Sleep timer      | TV ratings lock         |         |
| Child lock       | Movie ratings lock      | G       |
| Change PIN       | Canadian English rating | PG      |
|                  | Canadian French rating  | PG-13   |
|                  | Region ratings lock     | 🗌 R     |
|                  |                         | □ NC-17 |
|                  |                         | X       |
|                  |                         |         |

| US Movie<br>ratings | US TV<br>ratings | Description   |
|---------------------|------------------|---|
| A                   | JI               | All Ratings Locked including No Rating                                |
| NR                  | None             | No Rating   |
| _                   | TV-Y             | Appropriate for All Children  |
| -                   | TV-Y7            | Appropriate for All Children 7 and Older                              |
| G                   | TV-G             | General Audience  |
| PG                  | TV-PG            | Parental Guidance Suggested   |
| PG-13               | _                | Unsuitable for children under 13                                      |
| _                   | TV-14            | Unsuitable for children under 14                                      |
| R                   | _                | Restricted under 17 Requires<br>Accompanying Parent or Adult Guardian |
| NC-17               | _                | No One under 17 Admitted  |
| Х                   | TV-MA            | Mature Audience Only  |

## To set the Sub ratings

For TV ratings lock, you can further set the Sub ratings to Block Specific Elements of programming. To set the Sub ratings, follow the step below. Use  $\blacktriangle \triangledown \blacktriangleleft \triangleright$  to select the desired rating, then press OK Repeatedly to switch between  $\blacksquare$  and  $\square$ .

| All       | 🛛 Fantasy Violence   |
|-----------|--|
| None None |  |
| TV-Y      |  |
| ☑ TV-Y7   |  |
| TV-G      |  |
| TV-PG     |  |
| TV-14     |  |
| TV-MA     |  |
|           | None     TV-Y     TV-Y7     TV-G     TV-PG     TV-PG     TV-14 |

| US TV ratings | Sub rating                  |
|---------------|-----------------------------|
| TV-Y7         | Fantasy Violence            |
| TV-PG         | Dialog                      |
| TV-14         | Language<br>Sex<br>Violence |
| TV-MA         | Language<br>Sex<br>Violence |

Note(s)

• Blocked Sub Rating's will appear beside the Main Rating category in **TV ratings lock** Menu.

- You cannot Block a Sub Rating if the Main Rating is set to  $\Box$ .

• Changing the Category to ⊠ or □ automatically changes All its Sub Ratings to the same (⊠ or □).

## Canadian English or Canadian French Ratings

You can select the Rating for Canadian English or Canadian French broadcasting.

- 3 Use ▲ ▼ to Select Canadian English rating or Canadian French rating, then press OK.
- 4 Use ▲ ▼ to Select the Desired Rating, then press OK Repeatedly to Switch between Block and View.
  - 🛛 indicates that the Rating is Locked (Block).
  - 🗖 indicates that the Rating is Not Locked (View).

| Canadian<br>English rating | Canadian<br>French rating | Description                  |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| A                          | JI                        | Locked All Ratings           |
| E                          |                           | Exempt Program               |
| С                          | -                         | For All Children             |
| C8+                        | -                         | For All Children 8 and Older |
| (                          | 3                         | General Audience             |
| – 8 ans+                   |                           | Unsuitable for Ages under 8  |
| PG –                       |                           | Parental Guidance Suggested  |
| _                          | 13 ans+                   | Unsuitable for Ages under 13 |
| 14+                        | _                         | Unsuitable for Ages under 14 |
| _                          | 16 ans+                   | Unsuitable for Ages under 16 |
| 18+                        | 18 ans+                   | Adult Audience Only          |

#### Note(s)

 The V-Chip can Block Non Rated Programs as per "CEA-608-E sec. L.3". If the Option to Block NR, None or E Programs are used in Movie ratings lock, TV ratings lock, Canadian English rating or Canadian French rating accordingly "unusual results may occur and the Unit may not Receive Emergency Bulletins or other Types of Programming": / Emergency Bulletins (Such as EAS messages, Weather Warnings and Others) / Locally originated Programming / News / Political / Public Service Announcements / Religious / Sports / Weather.

# Change PIN

Although the default PIN code (0000) is supplied with the Unit, you can set your own PIN code.

- 1 Use  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  to select Change PIN, then press OK.
- 2 Press the NUMBER buttons to enter the New 4-digit PIN code.
  - Enter PIN code again to confirm.

#### Change PIN

Please enter your current PIN.

#### Note(s)

• Make sure new PIN code and confirm PIN code must be exactly the same. If they are different, the space is cleared for reentering,

• If you have forgotten your PIN code, enter 0711 to reset the PIN code.

# Installation

- 1 Press  $\Uparrow$  (MENU) and use  $\blacktriangle \lor \checkmark \lor$  to select Setup then press OK.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select Installation, then press OK.

| nt Language              | English                            |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Channels                 | Autoprogram                        |
| Preferences              | Location                           |
| Network                  | Network settings a                 |
| Restore default settings | Reset AV settings                  |
|                          |                                    |
|                          |                                    |
|                          |                                    |
|                          | Channels<br>Preferences<br>Network |

### **3** Adjust the following items.

# Language

1 Use  $\blacktriangle \forall$  to select Language, then press OK.

| Settings assistant | Language    | English  |
|--------------------|-------------|----------|
| Picture            | Channels    | Français |
| Sound              | Preferences | Español  |
| Features           | Network     |          |
| Installation       |             |          |
| Software           |             |          |
|                    |             |          |

# 2 Use $\blacktriangle$ $\forall$ to select English, Español or Français, then press OK.

| Note(s)   |
|---|
| • If you need the English menu instead of the Spanish or French menu's, press 👚 (MENU).               |
| Use $\blacktriangle \lor \blacklozenge \lor$ to select Configuración or Configuration, then press OK. |
| Use $\blacktriangle$ $\blacksquare$ to select Instalación or Installation, then press OK.             |
| Use $\blacktriangle$ $\blacksquare$ to select <b>Idioma</b> or <b>Langue</b> , then press OK.         |
| Use $\blacktriangle$ $\blacksquare$ to select English, then press OK.                                 |
| Press 🕿 (MENU) to exit the Home menu.   |

# Channel installation

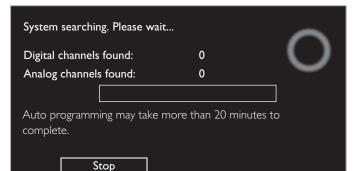
Be sure the RF cable is correctly connected to this Unit and you are registered with your Cable TV provider when you Install Cable channels.

# Autoprogram

If you switch wires (e.g. between antenna and CATV) or if you move the unit to a different area after the initial setting, or if you restore the DTV channels you deleted, it is recommended to use AutoProgram to perform a new channel search.

You need to select the signal type in **Installation mode** before you perform AutoProgram.

- 1 Use  $\blacktriangle \forall$  to Select Channels, then press OK.
- 2 Use ▲ ▼ to Select Autoprogram, then press OK.
  - If you run **Autoprogram** when you have Locked Channels, a Message appears asking to enter your PIN. Enter your PIN in order to Complete the Installation. You need to set the Channel Lock again after the Installation.
- **3** Press **OK** to Select **Start now**.
  - When the Scanning and Memorizing of Available Channels is Completed, the Lowest Memorized Channel will be Displayed.
- 4 Follow the On-screen Instructions to Complete the Installation.



#### Note(s)

- After setting Autoprogram, using CH + / skips unavailable channels automatically.
- If you are not receiving a signal from your Cable service, contact the Cable provider.
- If you press  ${\bf \Phi}$  or  ${\bf OK}$  during Autoprogram, the setup of TV channels will be cancelled.
- Even if Autoprogram is completed, the channel setting will be lost if the AC power cord is unplugged before the unit goes into Standby mode by pressing O.
- The PIN Code will be required Once you set a PIN code in the Child and Ratings Lock.

   p. 31
- If you want to change your PIN code, follow the instruction for Change PIN.  $\implies$  p. 33

# Weak channel installation

This function lets you add the channels that were not added by the AutoProgram due to the reception conditions during the initial setup. It is available only when you select Antenna in **Installation mode**.

- 1 Use  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  to Select Channels, then press OK.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \blacksquare$  to select Weak channel installation, then press OK.
- The PIN code will be required if you have locked channels.
- 3 Use  $\triangleleft \triangleright$  to select channel input box, then use  $\triangleleft \lor$  to select a channel you want to memorize.
- 4 Use  $\triangleleft$  to select Search, then press OK.
- 5 Display will be changed to **Store** from **Search** when the channel is found, then press OK.

#### Note(s)

 In most cases, Digital channels are not broadcast on the RF channel on which they appear on your TV. To add Digital channels you need to know the RF channel on which the Digital channel is being broadcast. (e.g. If there is a Digital channel 9.1 which is being broadcast on RF channel 25, you need to enter 25 while performing a weak channel installation.) To find out the RF channel on which a particular Digital channel is being broadcast, please contact your local service provider. Installing Digital channels using Weak channel installation might not work for direct cable connections and if the Digital signal is too weak for the TV to process.

## Installation mode

- 1 Use  $\blacktriangle \forall$  to Select Channels, then press OK.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle$   $\forall$  to select Installation mode, then press OK.
- 3 Use  $\blacktriangle$   $\forall$  to select Antenna or Cable, then press OK.
  - When **Antenna** is selected, the TV detects antenna signals. It searches for DTV and Analog TV channels available in your area.
  - When **Cable** is selected, the TV detects signals supplied by cable. It searches for DTV, Analog TV and Cable channels available in your area.

# Uninstall channels

The channels selected here can be skipped when selecting the channels using  $\mathbf{CH}$  + / –.

Those channels can still be selected with the NUMBER buttons.

- 1 Use  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  to Select Channels, then press OK.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle$   $\forall$  to select Uninstall channels, then press OK.
- 3 Use  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  to select the channel you want to remove, then press OK.
  - The removed channels are not displayed on the list of Favorite channels.
  - To reactivate a removed channel, use  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  then press OK.

# Preferences

You can set the unit to reduce the power consumption or adjust the backlight brightness in **Location** setting.

In **TV placement** setting, you can set the unit placement in order to obtain the best sound effect. **EasyLink** allows you to operate your connected EasyLink device.

## Setting your location to home

Choosing **Home** gives you full flexibility to change predefined settings for picture and sound.

- 1 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to Select **Preferences**, then press **OK**.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to Select Location, then press OK.

| Language                 | Location     | Retail |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Channels                 | EasyLink     | Home   |
| Preferences              | TV placement |        |
| Network                  |              |        |
| Restore default settings |              |        |
|                          |              |        |
|                          |              |        |
|                          |              |        |
|                          |              |        |

| 3 | Use 🔺 | ▼ t | o S | elect | Н | lom | e, th | en pres | s OK. |  |
|---|-------|-----|-----|-------|---|-----|-------|---------|-------|--|
|   |       |     |     |       |   |     |       |         |       |  |

| Retail | The Unit will be set up with predefined settings for<br>retail displays. In this setting, the Power Consumption<br>may possibly exceed the limit requirement of the<br>ENERGY STAR® qualification.                                   |
|--------|--|
| Home   | This setting is ENERGY STAR® qualified.<br>The Unit is set to maximize the energy efficiency for<br>Home setting and it can be adjusted through a choice<br>of Picture and Sound quality selections according to<br>your preference. |

Note(s)

- You must set Home in the Menu. Otherwise, personalized Picture and Sound Settings will
- Not Be Memorized after the Unit goes into Standby Mode.
- If you select **Home**, E-sticker will not be displayed.

# TV placement

To apply the best settings for your TV, select wall mount or stand mount.

- 1 Use  $\blacktriangle \forall$  to Select **Preferences**, then press **OK**.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select TV placement, then press OK.
- 3 Use ▲ ▼ to select Wall mounted or On a TV stand, then press OK.

# E-sticker

When you set **Location** to **Retail**, **E-sticker** (Electronic Sticker) is displayed. E-sticker can be Turned Off using procedure below.

- 1 Use  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  to Select **Preferences**, then press **OK**.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle$   $\triangledown$  to select E-sticker, then press OK.
- 3 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select Off, then press OK.

# Use Philips EasyLink

Your TV supports Philips EasyLink, which enables one-touch play and onetouch Standby between EasyLink-compliant devices. Compliant devices must be connected via an HDMI connector.

## One-touch play

When you connect your TV to devices that support one-touch play, you can control your TV and the devices with one remote control. For example, when you press  $\blacktriangleright$  (**Play**) on your DVD remote control, your TV automatically switches to the correct channel to show the DVD content.

# One-touch Standby

When you connect your TV to devices that support Standby, you can use your TV remote control to put your TV and all connected HDMI devices in Standby mode. You can perform one-touch Standby using the remote control from any of the connected HDMI devices.

## System audio control

When you connect your TV to HDMI CEC compliant devices, your TV can switch automatically to play audio from the connected device. To use one-touch audio, you must map the audio input from the connected device to your TV. You can use the remote control from the connected device to adjust the volume.

## Remote control (RC) key forwarding

RC key forwarding allows you to control EasyLink-compliant devices using your TV remote control.

# HDMI-ARC (Audio Return Channel) (HDMI 1 only)

HDMI-ARC allows you to use Philips EasyLink to output TV audio directly to a connected Audio device, without the need for an additional Digital Audio cable. Be sure that the device is HDMI CEC and ARC compliant, and that the TV is connected to the device using an HDMI cable attached to both HDMI-ARC connectors.



• Philips does not guarantee 100% interoperability with all HDMI CEC devices.

• The EasyLink-compliant device must be Switched On and selected as the source.

# EasyLink (HDMI CEC)

This function allows you to operate the linked functions between our brand Devices with a EasyLink feature and this unit connecting through an HDMI cable. You must connect this unit to our brand EasyLink devices and be sure its EasyLink (HDMI CEC) setting is also set to On.

- 1 Use  $\blacktriangle$   $\forall$  to Select **Preferences**, then press **OK**.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select EasyLink, then press OK.

3 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor \blacklozenge \lor$  to select the item you want to adjust, then press OK.

| Location     | Master EasyLink   | On     |
|--------------|-------------------|--------|
| EasyLink     | Auto TV On        | On     |
| TV placement | RC key forwarding | Select |
|              | HDMI-ARC          | Off    |
|              | Device List       | Select |
|              |                   |        |
|              |                   |        |
|              |                   |        |
|              |                   |        |

Set the **Master EasyLink** to **On** or **Off**. The following additional settings will not be displayed when you set to **Off**.

|                    | Off | Disables All EasyLink.  |
|--------------------|-----|---|
| Master<br>EasyLink | On  | Selects if you have connected an<br>External Device that is compatible<br>with the EasyLink function. |

This unit will Turn On when the Power On signal is sent from your connected EasyLink device.

| Auto TV On | Off | This unit stays in Standby mode even<br>if you Turn On your connected<br>EasyLink device. |
|------------|-----|---|
|            | On  | This unit Turns On Automatically<br>when you Turn On your connected<br>EasyLink device.   |

You can operate some functions such as disc playback or call up the menu of the connected devices, by using this unit's remote control.

You can set each HDMI input to activate the **RC key forwarding**. Each press of **OK** will toggle RC key forwarding **On** or **Off**.

- 🛛 indicates that the RC key forwarding is On.
- $\square$  indicates that the RC key forwarding is Off

|                      | HDMI1 | PLAY, PAUSE ► II / STOP ■ /<br>FWD ►► / REV ◄◀ /                          |
|----------------------|-------|---|
| RC key<br>forwarding | HDMI2 | ▲ ▼ ◀ ► / OK / BACK /<br>the NUMBER buttons can be used to                |
|                      | HDMI3 | control your connected EasyLink<br>devices by this unit's remote control. |

Note(s)

 Pause may not work properly on some devices even if they are complied with EasyLink (HDMI CEC). HDMI-ARC allows you to use Philips EasyLink to output TV Audio directly to a connected Audio device, without the need for an additional Digital Audio cable.

|                           | Off | Disable HDMI-ARC.   |
|---------------------------|-----|---|
| HDMI-ARC<br>(HDMI 1 only) | On  | You can output TV Audio through the<br>HDMI cable solely, provided both the<br>TV and device are HDMI-ARC<br>compliant. |

## Device List

This function lets you see the product model number or name of Connected Devices.

Use  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  to select the desired EasyLink Devices listed on the TV screen, then press **OK**.

Your connected EasyLink device will be Turned On if the device is in Stand by mode.



# Network

Set up Network connection settings in order to use Net TV or Network Upgrade function.

| <ul> <li>The meanings of abbreviations are defined as below.</li> <li>AP : Wireless LAN Access Point</li> <li>WPS : Wi-Fi protected Setup</li> <li>SSID : Wireless network name</li> <li>The key entry screen will appear when you select SSID, WEP / WPA / WPA2 or Proxy address.</li> </ul> |       |     |       |     |     |    |       |   |    |  |
|---|-------|-----|-------|-----|-----|----|-------|---|----|--|
| _   |       |     |       |     |     |    |       |   |    |  |
| 1   | 2     | 3   | 4     | 5   | 6   | 7  | 8     | 9 | 0  |  |
| a   | b     | с   | d     | е   | f   | g  | h     |   | j  |  |
| k   | J     | m   | n     | o   | Ρ   | q  | r     | S | t  |  |
| u   | v     | w   | x     | у   | z   |    |       |   |    |  |
|   | Clear | All | clear | a// | A/@ | Ca | incel | ( | ЭК |  |

• Enter the key of the selected wireless network using  $\blacktriangle \lor \blacktriangleleft \triangleright$ , then press OK.

| Clear     | : Clear the entered number or wo   | rd.    |
|-----------|------------------------------------|--------|
| All clear | : Clear all the entered numbers or | words. |
| a/A/@     | : Switch between abc, ABC and @    | !?     |
| Cancel    | : Shows the cancellation display.  |        |
| OK        | : Set the entered number or word   |        |
|           |                                    |        |

# Use $\blacktriangle \nabla$ to select **Network**, then press **OK**.

| Settings assistant | Language                 | English            |
|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| Picture            | Channels                 | Autoprogram        |
| Sound              | Preferences              | Location           |
| Features           | Network                  | Network settings a |
| Installation       | Restore default settings | Reset AV settings  |
| Software           |                          |                    |

Software

# Network settings assistant

Before you proceed to **Connection test** or other settings in **Network** section, run the **Network settings assistant** to connect the TV to your Network.

## 2 Use $\blacktriangle \nabla$ to select Network settings assistant then press OK.

|                          | Network settings assistant | Start now         |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
| Channels                 | Manual network settings    | Network selection |
| Preferences              | Connection test            | Start now         |
| Network                  | Setting status             | Information       |
| Restore default settings | Home network               | Renderer          |
|                          | Reset network settings     | Start now         |
|                          |                            |                   |
|                          |                            |                   |

## **3** Press **OK** to select **Start now**.

## Wireless setting

Select to use a wireless LAN to connect to the internet by a wireless connection.

4 Use  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  to select Wireless, then press OK.



5 Use  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  to select the desired setting, then press OK, and follow the On-screen Instructions.

| Easy Connect | Select this setting if your router has a Wi-Fi<br>Protected Setup (WPS) button. Start scanning<br>for wireless networks on the TV after pressing<br>the WPS button on your router. If connection<br>test fails, try <b>Easy Connect</b> again.* If it fails then<br>refer to the router's manual for more details. |
|--------------|--|
| Scan         | Search for Wireless Networks automatically and select the Wireless Network name (SSID) from the list. Wireless network setting IP p. 38  |
| Manual       | Set up the connection to the Wireless LAN<br>Access Point (AP) (e.g. wireless router) manually<br>by entering the Wireless Network name (SSID).  |

\* WPS (Easy Connect) cannot be used when the security protocol is set to WEP. Change the Access Point's security mode from WEP to WPA or WPA2 (recommended).

## Wired setting

Select to use an Ethernet cable to connect to the internet by a wired connection. Please purchase shielded Ethernet cables at your local store and use it when you connect to Network equipment.

- 4 Use  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  to select Wired, then press OK.
  - Connection test will start automatically. 🗯 p. 40

## Manual network settings

# 2 Use $\blacktriangle \blacksquare$ to select Manual network settings, then press OK.

| Network settings assistant | Network selection        | Wireless        |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Manual network settings    | Wireless network setting | Auto            |
| Connection test            | IP configuration         | IP setting mode |
| Setting status             |                          | Proxy setting   |
| Home network               |                          |                 |
| Reset network settings     |                          |                 |
|                            |                          |                 |
|                            |                          |                 |

#### **Network selection**

| <b>_</b> |         | _         |         |           |      |         |          |
|----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|------|---------|----------|
|          |         | to coloct | Manuali | adlastian | thon | 0.00000 | $\cap V$ |
| 5        | Use 🛦 🛡 | lo seleci | network | selection | then | press   | UK.      |

4 Use  $\blacktriangle$   $\forall$  to select the desired setting, then press OK.

| Wired    | If you connect to an Ethernet cable, select <b>Wired</b> to connect to the Internet.       |
|----------|--|
| Wireless | If you have a router with WPS function, select <b>Wireless</b> to connect to the Internet. |

#### Wireless network setting

This menu is displayed only when you set **Wireless** in **Network selection**. In order to use a wireless network, you must set up a connection to the AP (e.g. wireless router).

3 Use  $\blacktriangle \blacksquare$  to select Wireless network setting, then press OK.

#### <u>Auto</u>

Search for wireless networks automatically and select the SSID from the list.

- 4 Use  $\blacktriangle \mathbf{V}$  to select Auto, then press OK.
- 5 The list of wireless networks will be displayed. Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select the appropriate the SSID, then press OK.

| Auto                     | Router 1 | 8II | Enter Key |
|--------------------------|----------|-----|-----------|
| Manually enter your SSID | Router 2 | 8   | Select    |
|                          | Router 3 | 8   | Enter Key |
|                          | Router 4 | 8   | Select    |
|                          |          |     |           |
|                          |          |     |           |
|                          |          |     |           |
|                          |          |     |           |
|                          |          |     |           |

- If you select the SSID with A, WEP\*2 / WPA / WPA2 Key entry screen will appear. Enter the WEP\*2 / WPA / WPA2 key of the selected wireless network using ▲ ▼ ◀►, then press OK.
- If you select the SSID has a WPS, the WPS setting screen will appear. Use ▲▼ ◀► to select a setting, then press OK.

| Easy Connect | Select this setting if your router has a Wi-Fi<br>Protected Setup (WPS) button. Start scanning<br>for wireless networks on the TV after pressing<br>the WPS button on your router. If connection<br>test fails, try <b>Easy Connect</b> again.*1 If it fails then<br>refer to the router's manual for more details. |
|--------------|---|
| WPS code     | Select this setting if your router has a WPS but<br>does not have a WPS button. Enter the 8-digit<br>WPS PIN code shown on your TV in the router<br>settings menu via PC before <b>Connect</b> is selected.   |
| Manual       | If your wireless network with authentication<br>setting (WEP*2, WPA or WPA2), WEP*2 /<br>WPA / WPA2 Key entry screen will appear. Enter<br>the WEP*2 / WPA / WPA2 key of the selected<br>wireless network using ▲ ▼ ◀ ▶, then press<br>OK.  |

- \*1 WPS (Easy Connect) cannot be used when the security protocol is set to WEP. Change the Access Point's security mode from WEP to WPA or WPA2 (recommended).
- \*2 WEP is not recommended to be used due to its Major security flaws. Change the Security protocol on the wireless router to WPA or WPA2 (recommended) mode.

Confirmation message will appear. Select OK to complete the settings.

#### Note(s)

- For a wireless network with authentication setting, key icon appears to the right hand of the SSID.
- Signal icon shows the strength of the signal.
- $\bullet\,$  WEP\*2 / WPA key appears as asterisks on the confirmation screen.
- The wireless LAN supports following specifications.
  - Wireless standards: IEEE 802.11 b/g/n
  - Frequency spectrum: 2.4GHz
- Security protocol: WEP\*2 / WPA / WPA2

#### Manually enter your SSID

Set up the connection to the AP (e.g. wireless router) manually by entering the SSID.

- 4 Use ▲▼ to select Manually enter your SSID, then press OK.
   AP (e.g. wireless router) SSID entry screen will appear. Enter the SSID using ▲▼ ◀▶, then press OK.
- 5 Use  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  to select the authentication setting of the selected wireless network.
  - For a wireless network with authentication setting, select the authentication setting, according to the security type of the wireless network.

| Auto                     | ***** | None     |
|--------------------------|-------|----------|
| Manually enter your SSID |       | WEP      |
|                          |       | WPA/WPA2 |
|                          |       |          |
|                          |       |          |
|                          |       |          |
|                          |       |          |
|                          |       |          |
|                          |       |          |
|                          |       |          |

| None     | Set the authentication setting to <b>None</b> . |
|----------|---|
| WEP      | Set the authentication setting to WEP*.         |
| WPA/WPA2 | Set the authentication setting to WPA/WPA2      |

- For a wireless network without authentication setting, select None.
- If you select WEP\* or WPA/WPA2, WEP\* / WPA / WPA2 Key entry screen will appear. Enter the WEP\* / WPA / WPA2 key of the selected wireless network using ▲ ▼ ◀ ▶, then press OK.
- Confirmation message will appear. Select Yes to complete the settings.
- \* WEP is not recommended to be used due to its Major security flaws. Change the Security protocol on the wireless router to WPA or WPA2 (recommended) mode.

## **IP** configuration

In following cases, select IP configuration to set each setting as necessary.

- When connection test failed with the setting of **Connection test**.
- When instructed by your Internet service provider to make specific settings in accordance with your network environment.
- 3 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select IP configuration, then press OK.
- 4 Use  $\blacktriangle$   $\forall$  to select a setting, then press OK.

| Network selection        | IP setting mode | Manual            |
|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Wireless network setting | IP address      | 192.168.11.3      |
| IP configuration         | Subnet mask     | 255.255.255.0     |
| Proxy configuration      | Default gateway | 192.168.11.1      |
|                          | Primary DNS     | 192.168.11.1      |
|                          | Secondary DNS   | 0.0.0.0           |
|                          | MAC address     | 00:12:0E:10:09:15 |

| IP setting  | Auto   | Sets the IP setting automatically.   |  |
|---|--------|--|--|
| mode Manual   |        | Sets the IP setting manually.  |  |
| IP address *1, 3                                      |        | A set of numbers which are assigned to devices participating in a computer network.                          |  |
| Subnet mask *1, 3<br>Subnet an IP address belongs to. |        | A mask which is used to determine what subnet an IP address belongs to.                                      |  |
| Default gateway *1, 3                                 |        | IP address of the network device (such as router) which provides Internet access.                            |  |
| DNS   | Auto   | Sets the DNS setting automatically.  |  |
| setting<br>mode                                       | Manual | Sets the DNS setting manually.   |  |
| Primary DNS *2, 3                                     |        | A server which handles the name and IP address over the Internet.  |  |
| Secondary DNS *2, 3                                   |        | A server which handles the name and IP address over the Internet.  |  |
| MAC address connectin                                 |        | An address which recognizes the devices<br>connecting to the network. It is also called<br>Hardware Address. |  |

- \*1 Items can be selected only when IP setting mode is set to Manual.
- \*2 Items can be selected only when DNS setting mode is set to Manual.
- \*3 Use ▲ ▼ or the NUMBER buttons to input numbers. When you use ▲ ▼ to input numbers, then press OK or input the triple digits by using the NUMBER buttons, the cursor moves to the next entry field. When you use ▲ ▼ to input numbers, then press OK or input the triple digits by using the NUMBER buttons at the rightmost entry field, numbers will be stored and go back to the previous menu.

#### Note(s

- The range of input numbers is between 0 and 255.
- If you enter a number larger than 255, the number will automatically be 255.
- The manually entered number will be saved even if you change the setting to Auto.
- If you want to enter 1 or 2 digit number in one cell, press  $\ensuremath{\text{OK}}$  to move on to the next cell.
- If the entered IP address or the default gateway or primary DNS number is same as the default setting, IP address setting will be set to Auto. (The manually entered number will be saved).
- When IP address setting is set to Manual, the setting of DNS setting will automatically be Manual and when IP address setting is set to Auto, you can set either Auto or Manual for DNS setting.

## **Proxy configuration**

- 3 Use  $\blacktriangle \forall$  to select **Proxy configuration**, then press **OK**.
- 4 Use  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  to select a setting, then press OK.

| Network selection        | Proxy setting | Do not use |
|--------------------------|---------------|------------|
| Wireless network setting |               |            |
| IP configuration         |               |            |
| Proxy configuration      |               |            |
|                          |               |            |
|                          |               |            |
|                          |               |            |
|                          |               |            |

- Do not use is selected for default settings.
- If you need to change the proxy setting as instructed by your Internet service provider to set the designated proxy address and port, select Use.

| Prove cotting   | Do not use | Does Not use the proxy server.  |
|-----------------|------------|---|
| Proxy setting   | Use        | Uses the proxy server.  |
| Proxy address * |            | Selects the number or word by using $\blacktriangle \lor \blacklozenge  ightharpoonrightarrow  ightharrow  ightharrow  ightharrow$ , then press OK. |
| Proxy port *    |            | Use ▲ ▼ or <b>the NUMBER</b><br><b>buttons</b> to input numbers.  |

\* Items can be selected only when Proxy setting is set to Use.

#### Note(s)

- The range of input numbers for the port number is between 0 and 65535. (If you enter a number larger than 65535, it will be regarded as 65535.)
- For proxy port, the selected ports may be blocked and not be able to use depending on your network environment.
- If the proxy address is entered with blank only, proxy server setting will be set to Do not use.

# Connection test

Perform the following steps to test your internet connection after you have connected an Ethernet cable or entered Network settings such as IP address, DNS settings, etc. manually.

- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  to select Connection test, then press OK.
- 3 Press OK to select Start now.
  - Connection test will start automatically and the test result for Home Network and Internet will appear right after the connection test finishes.
  - "Testing..." is displayed while the connection test is in progress.

| Home Network | Internet | Description   |
|--------------|----------|---|
| Pass         | Pass     | Connection test is successfully completed.                                    |
| Fail         | _        | Connection test for Home<br>Network failed. Check the<br>connection settings. |
| Pass         | Fail     | Connection test for Internet failed.<br>Check the connection settings.        |

- If the connection test for Internet passes, speed test will start automatically.
- Press OK to go to the list of Network status confirmation screen.

#### Note(s)

- If the connection test for both Home Network and Internet pass, you are ready to use Net TV or Network Upgrade function using the internet without making any additional settings.
- If the connection test fails, check if the Ethernet cable is connected to this TV properly or if you have entered all the required details for the wireless LAN connection properly.

#### Setting status

You can check the status of network settings.

- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select Setting status, then press OK.
  - · Network setting list will be displayed.
  - MAC address of this unit will be displayed in the list.

## Home network

You can turn your TV into Digital Media Renderer (DMR), which can play video, music and photo files stored on DLNA certified home media servers connected to your home network by using Digital Media Controllers (DMC).

- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \forall$  to select Home network, then press OK.
- 3 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor \blacklozenge \lor$  to select the item you want to adjust, then press OK.

| Renderer      | On                             | Enable this unit to play files by using DMC. |
|---------------|--------------------------------|--|
|               | Off                            | Disable DMR.                                 |
| Renderer name | Change the display name on DMC |  |

### Reset network settings

You can reset the status of network settings.

- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  to select **Reset network settings**, then press **OK**.
- **3** Press **OK** to select **Start now**.

# Return your settings to default values

You can return settings to their default values.

- 1 Use  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  to select **Restore default settings**, then press **OK**.
- 2 Use ▲ ▼ to select **Reset AV settings** or **Reset all settings**, then press **OK**.

|                    | Return picture and sound settings to their default values. The channel installation settings are not affected. |
|--------------------|--|
| Reset all settings | Return all the settings to their default values.   |

3 Press OK to select Start now.

# Software

Philips continuously tries to improve its products and we strongly recommend that you upgrade the TV software when upgrades are available.

New software can be downloaded from our website at *www.philips.com/support* using the model number of your TV to find information.

- 1 Press  $\Uparrow$  (MENU) and use  $\blacktriangle \lor \checkmark \lor$  to select Setup then press OK.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  to select **Software**, then press **OK**.

| Settings assistant | Software information    | Select |
|--------------------|-------------------------|--------|
| Picture            | Software update         | USB    |
| Sound              | Automatically check for | Off    |
| Features           | Netflix deactivation    |        |
| Installation       | Netflix ESN             |        |
| Software           | VUDU deactivation       |        |
|                    | YouTube deactivation    |        |
|                    | Digital rights mgmt     |        |

### Note(s)

#### Digital Rights Management

This product contains technology subject to certain intellectual property rights of Microsoft. Use or distribution of this technology outside of this product is prohibited without the appropriate license(s) from Microsoft.

# Checking your current software version

#### 1 Use $\blacktriangle \nabla$ to select Software information, then press OK.

• The version and a description of the current software is displayed.

| Settings assistant | Software information    | PHL-XXXX_XXX_X |
|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| Picture            | Software update         |                |
| Sound              | Automatically check for |                |
| Features           | Netflix deactivation    |                |
| Installation       | Netflix ESN             |                |
| Software           | VUDU deactivation       |                |
|                    | YouTube deactivation    |                |
|                    |                         |                |

# Preparing for the software upgrade

You require the following equipment:

- A PC with web browsing capability
- An archive utility that supports the ZIP-format (e.g. WinZip for Windows or Stufflt for Mac OS)
- An empty clean formatted USB Memory Stick

#### Note(s)

• Only FAT / DOS-formatted portable memory is supported.

• Use only software upgrades that can be found on the Philips web site.

## 1 Warning

- When the software upgrade is running, don't press any buttons.
- Do not remove the USB Memory Stick during the software upgrade.
- If an error occurs during the upgrade, retry the procedure or for further assistance, please contact Call Center.

## Downloading the software

Find information and software related to your TV and download the latest software upgrade file to your PC.

- 1 On your PC, open a web browser and go to www.philips.com/support.
- 2 Enter the model number in the "Type the Model Number…" field.
- **3** Click the desired software to be downloaded.
  - Decompress the ZIP-file.
- 4 Copy the upgrade file to the root directory of the USB Memory Stick.

# Upgrading the software

## USB upgrade

You can upgrade the software by using USB Memory Stick.

1 Connect your USB Memory Stick with the upgrade file to the USB terminal on the side of your TV.



- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select Software update, then press OK.
- 3 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select USB, then press OK.
- 4 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select the desired Update file.
- 5 Use  $\triangleleft$  to select Yes, then press OK.
- 6 Read the on-screen instructions and confirm that you want to continue with the installation.

| Software update is in progress. Please wait.<br>Do not remove the USB storage device or turn the TV off while<br>upgrade is in progress. |
|--|
| Update your TV with new software:  |
|  |

- 7 When the software upgrade is completed, press  $\bigcirc$  to set the unit into Standby mode, then remove the USB Memory Stick.
- **8** Unplug the AC power cord for a few seconds from AC outlet and plug it again.
- **9** Press  $\bigcirc$  again to Turn the unit On.
  - The TV starts up with the new software.

For further assistance, please contact Call Center.

## Network updates

You can update the software by connecting the unit to the Internet.

- 1 Use  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  to select **Software update**, then press **OK**.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select Network, then press OK.
- 3 Use  $\triangleleft \triangleright$  to select Yes, then press OK.
  - This unit will then start checking for the latest FirmWare (software) version.
- **4** Confirmation message will appear.
  - Use ◀▶ to select Yes, then press OK.
  - The unit will start downloading the latest FirmWare (software) version.
  - The unit will start updating the FirmWare (software) version.
  - It may take a while to complete the updating.
- 5 When the software update is complete, press O to make sure the unit goes to Standby mode.
- **6** Unplug the AC power cord for a few seconds from AC outlet and plug it again.
- **7** Press  $\bigcirc$  again to Turn the unit On.
  - The TV starts up with the new software.
  - For further assistance, please contact Call Center.

#### Note(s)

- In order to update software via the Internet, you must connect the unit to the Internet and set up necessary settings.
   Network settings assistant → p. 37; Network → p. 37
- Please do not unplug the AC power cord or Ethernet cable while executing the Network
- updates.All settings will remain the same even if you update the software version.
- The version of Net service will also be updated if newer version of Net service is available when updating the firmware.
- When you start up the TV or a net service after executing the software update, a message may appear on the screen prompting for software update again. In this case, please select Update to start USB update or network update. For further assistance, please contact call center.

# Automatically check for latest software

This function lets you know if the latest software is available while the unit is connected to the Internet.

- 1 Use  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  to select Automatically check for latest software, then press OK.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  to select the desired option, then press OK.

| Off  | Disable automatically check for latest software.                             |  |  |  |
|------|--|--|--|--|
| I Un | A message will appear if there is the latest software on the network server. |  |  |  |

# Netflix deactivation

Displays the deactivation setting for Netflix.

- 1 Use  $\blacktriangle \forall$  to select Netflix deactivation, then press OK.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle$   $\triangledown$  to select the desired option, then press OK.

| Yes | Deactivate the connection to Netflix. |  |  |
|-----|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| No  | Activate the connection to Netflix.   |  |  |

# Netflix ESN

Displays the ESN information.

- 1 Use  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  to select Netflix ESN, then press OK.
  - Displays the ESN (Electronic Serial Number) to get any services from Netflix.

# VUDU deactivation

Displays the deactivation setting for VUDU.

1 Use  $\blacktriangle$   $\forall$  to select VUDU deactivation, then press OK.

| 2 Use $\blacktriangle \blacksquare$ to select the desired option, then press OK. |                                  |  |
|--|----------------------------------|--|
| Yes Deactivate the connection to VUDU.   |                                  |  |
| No   | Activate the connection to VUDU. |  |

# YouTube deactivation

Displays the deactivation setting for YouTube.

- 1 Use  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  to select YouTube deactivation, then press OK.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  to select the desired option, then press OK.

| Yes | Deactivate the connection to YouTube. |  |
|-----|---------------------------------------|--|
| No  | Activate the connection to YouTube.   |  |

# License

Displays the Licenses of Open Source Software used in this unit.

- 1 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select License, then press OK.
  - Licenses of Open Source Software used in this unit are displayed.

# Philips Wirelessconnect

You can enjoy your TV as a PC monitor wirelessly using your Home Network. Make sure you download the Philips Wirelessconnect Software and install it on your PC before you perform the steps below.

## Install Philips Wirelessconnect

- 1 Display Setup using Home Menu and use ▲ ▼ to select Software, then press OK.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle$   $\forall$  to select Wirelessconnect code, then press OK.
  - Write down the 12-digit code displayed on the screen. You will need this to download Philips Wirelessconnect Software.
- 3 Start your internet browser on your PC and open the Philips Wirelessconnect download page at www.wifimediaconnect.philips.com/

On the website, you can check the necessary PC system requirements.

- 4 Enter the 12-digit code you wrote at step 2.
- 5 Click the 'Download now' button to download the free Philips Wirelessconnect Software.
- 6 Once downloaded, run the Philips Wirelessconnect Software installer. Follow the instructions on the screen to complete Software installation.

## Using Philips Wirelessconnect

1 Launch Philips Wirelessconnect on your PC first.

- Right on the 🔲 and select ''Start Projecting''.
- The start up screen for Philips Wirelessconnect will be displayed and the Unit searches for an available PC that is running Philips Wirelessconnect Software.

Once connected, the Philips Wirelessconnect Software will encode and stream the screen of your PC as a video along with audio.

Depending on your computer and Network configuration, there will be a delay between your PC screen and the TV but the audio-video will always be in sync.

| Note(s) |
|---------|
|---------|

 If the "Start Projecting" is not available, please allow Wirelessconnect access through your firewall Software on the computer.

## Philips Wirelessconnect Help

To read the Philips Wirelessconnect Help, right click the program icon in the notification tray of the PC and select Help.

## **Specifics**

You can project high definition (HD) or standard definition (SD) video, depending on the processing power of your PC. For smooth playback of HD video, please use a hardware accelerated video player on your computer. A hardware accelerated video player uses the graphics adapter of your PC to render HD video rather than the processor. This frees up the processor for Philips Wirelessconnect video encoding. The content protection on most DVD or Blu-ray Disc movies might restrict watching the movie on TV when the disc is playing on a PC. The TV shows PC media files with a small delay. Philips Wirelessconnect is only available for PC.

## **PC** requirements

Windows XP, Windows Vista, Windows 7, Windows 8

Mac OS X 10.6 or above

#### Minimum PC requirements

- Intel® Core™ 2 Duo 1.8GHz
- 512MB RAM
- IEEE 802.11n

#### Recommended PC requirements

- Intel® Core™ 2 Duo 2.1GHz
- 1GB RAM

# View photos, play music and watch videos using DLNA

On your TV you can play video, music and photo files stored on DLNA certified home media servers connected to your home network. In order to use this feature, you must connect this unit to the Internet.

#### It is recommended that files to be played back in this unit are recorded under the following specifications:

#### <MP3>

| Sampling frequency<br>Constant bit rate: | • | 32kHz or 44.1kHz or 48kHz<br>32kbps - 320kbps                |
|--|---|--|
| <jpeg></jpeg>                            |   |  |
| Upper limit                              | : | 16Mpixel   |
| <mpeg></mpeg>                            |   |  |
| Playable codec                           | : | MPEG1, MPEG2, MPEG4  |
| Maximum size of a video                  | : | 1920 × 1080  |
| Audio type                               | : | AC3, MPEG1 audio layer 3 (MP3),<br>MPEG1 audio layer 2, LPCM |

Note(s)

- A maximum of 1,023 folders or files can be recognized.
- For the home server list, maximum of 16 servers can be displayed.
- The 10th and deeper hierarchies cannot be displayed.
- Unplayable files in the home server will not be displayed in the file list.
- For some files, playback is not available even if displayed in the file list.
- In order to play back the contents in home servers, the player and the servers must be connected to the same access point.
- Compatibility and available playback function may differ depending on the home server.
- Video files with unsupported audio format will be skipped.
- The quality of the playback picture or audio differs depending on your network condition

## Before using DLNA

Follow the procedure below before using DLNA.

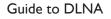
1 Connect this unit to the Internet.

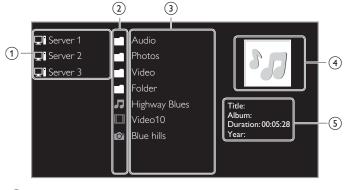
Connecting the TV to the Internet using an Ethernet cable  $\implies$  p. 14 or Connecting the TV to the Internet using a Wireless LAN  $\implies$  p. 15

- Broadband Internet connection of 8Mbps or faster is required.
- 2 Set up the necessary network connection settings. Network → p. 37

# Using DLNA

- 1 Start DLNA home media servers in your home network.
  - For details, refer to the instruction book of the DLNA certified device.
- 2 Press 🚖 (MENU) on the remote control.
- 3 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor \blacklozenge \lor$  to select Browse PC.
  - This unit will start loading the home server list.
- 4 After loading, home server list will appear. Select a home server you want to access, then press OK.





- 1 Home server list
- 2 Folder / media icon
- 3 Group (folder) / file list
- (4) Image
- 5 Current file info

## View your pictures using DLNA

- 1 Press ▲ ▼ to select a file or a folder.
- 2 Press OK or ►II to start a Slide show of the files.
  - Press **OK** or **▶II** to pause the Slide show. The **II** icon appears.
  - Press ◀◀ or ▶▶ to move between images.
  - Press **BACK** or **I** to stop the Slide show.

| Slide time *1        | Short            | Switches to the next image in 5 seconds.   |
|----------------------|------------------|--|
|                      | Medium           | Switches to the next image in 10 seconds.  |
|                      | Long             | Switches to the next image in 15 seconds.  |
|                      | None             | No effect when switching images.   |
|                      | Dissolve         | Overlaps a next image on a current image.  |
|                      | Wipe right       | Pushes a current image out from left.  |
|                      | Wipe left        | Pushes a current image out from right.   |
| Transitions *1       | Wipe up          | Pushes a current image out from bottom.  |
|                      | Wipe down        | Pushes a current image out from top.   |
|                      | Box in           | A next image comes into the center from out.   |
|                      | Box out          | A next image goes to the out from center.  |
|                      |                  |  |
|                      | 0                | Displays an image at its original direction.   |
| Poteto to            | 0<br>90          |  |
| Rotate *2            |                  | direction.<br>Rotates an image clockwise by 90   |
| Rotate *2            | 90               | direction.<br>Rotates an image clockwise by 90<br>degrees.<br>Rotates an image clockwise 180   |
| Rotate *2            | 90               | direction.<br>Rotates an image clockwise by 90<br>degrees.<br>Rotates an image clockwise 180<br>degrees.<br>Rotates an image clockwise 270             |
| Rotate *2<br>Zoom *2 | 90<br>180<br>270 | direction.<br>Rotates an image clockwise by 90<br>degrees.<br>Rotates an image clockwise 180<br>degrees.<br>Rotates an image clockwise 270<br>degrees. |

\*1 You can set **Slide time** and **Transitions** when images are in Slide show.

\*2 You can set **Rotate** and **Zoom** when Slide show is in pause mode.

# Listen to music using DLNA

- 1 Press  $\blacktriangle \mathbf{\nabla}$  to select a file or a folder.
- 2 Press OK or  $\triangleright$  II to play the selected files.
  - Press OK or ► II to pause, press OK or ► II again to resume.
  - Press ▶▶ to skip up the next file.
  - Press ◀ to skip down the previous file.
  - Press 🔳 to stop playback.

|                | Off                  | Sets repeat playback to off.   |
|----------------|----------------------|--|
| Repeat         | On                   | Sets repeat playback for all MP3 files in the current folder.  |
|                | Off                  | Sets shuffle playback to off.  |
| Shuffle        | On                   | Sets shuffle playback for all MP3 files in the current folder.   |
| TV<br>Speakers | Off                  | The sound will not be output from the unit's speakers.   |
|                | On                   | The sound will be output from the unit's speakers.   |
|                | Speakers<br>EasyLink | You can control audio output from your connected EasyLink Compliant Devices with <b>VOL +</b> / – by using this unit's remote control. |
|                |                      |  |

#### Note(s)

• Master EasyLink must be activated in the Preferences menu to make the TV Speakers menu available when you select On or Speakers EasyLink.

## Watch videos using DLNA

- 1 Press  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  to select a file or a folder.
- 2 Press OK or ►II to play the selected files.
  - Press OK or ▶ II to pause, press OK or ▶ II again to resume.
  - Press ▶▶ to fast-forward search.
  - Press ◀◀ to fast-backward search.
  - Press 🔳 to stop playback.
  - Press ► II to resume from the point at which playback was stopped. Press OK to play from the beginning of the file at which playback was stopped.
  - Press CH + to play the next file.
  - Press **CH** to play the current file at the beginning. Press **CH** - twice within 5 seconds to play the previous file.

| TV<br>Speakers | Off                  | The sound will not be output from the unit's speakers.   |
|----------------|----------------------|--|
|                | On                   | The sound will be output from the unit's speakers.   |
|                | Speakers<br>EasyLink | You can control audio output from your connected EasyLink Compliant Devices with <b>VOL +</b> / – by using this unit's remote control. |

Note(s)

- The resume information will be kept even when the unit is Turned Off.
- If you play another file while the previously viewed file is being resumed, the resume information of the previously viewed file will be deleted.

# Net TV

Net TV offers Internet services for your TV. Use the TV Remote Control to browse the Net TV pages. You can play movies, listen to music and much more, all from your TV screen.

- Because Net TV is an online system, it can be modified over time to better serve its purpose.
- Some Net TV services can be added, changed or stopped after some time.
- You cannot download and save files or install plug-ins.

# Before Logging in to Net TV

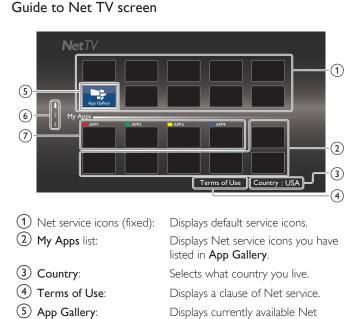
Follow the procedure below before logging in to Net TV.

- 1 Connect this Unit to the internet.
- 2 Set up the necessary Network connection settings. Network ➡ p. 37

# Logging in to Net TV

## 1 Press NETTV.

- Net TV screen will appear, then use  $\blacktriangle \triangledown \blacktriangleleft \triangleright$  to select service icon.
- For the first time only, **Terms of Use Internet Enabled product** screen will appear. After confirming the content, use ◀► to select **Agree**, then press **OK**.



(6) Page guide:

- 7 APP1 / APP2 / APP3 / APP4:
- current page will be highlighted. Displays Net service icons you have registered in App Gallery for APP1 / APP2 / APP3 / APP4.

service icons in your country.

Displays the order of pages. The

 Press Apps buttons (red / green / yellow / blue) to start up APP1 / APP2 / APP3 / APP4 accordingly.

# My Apps functions

# Remove App

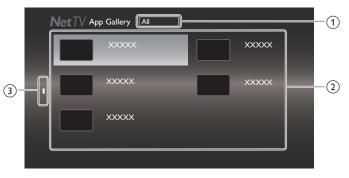
- 1 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor \blacklozenge \lor$  to select the desired App, then press  $\boxdot$  OPTIONS.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  to select **Remove App**, then press **OK**.

• The selected App will be removed from **My Apps** list.

## Move App

- 1 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor \blacklozenge \lor$  to select the desired App, then press  $\boxdot$  OPTIONS.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select Move App, then press OK.
  - The selected App icon will be smaller.
- 3 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor \blacklozenge \lor$  to the point you want to place, then press OK.

# Guide to App Gallery



- 1 Category menu: List of category menu.
- Icon list: Displays unregistered Net service icons on My Apps list.
- (3) Page guide: Displays the order of pages. The current page will be highlighted.
- 1 Press Net TV, then use  $\blacktriangle \lor \checkmark \lor$  to select App Gallery.
- 2 Use ▲ ▼ ◀ ► to select the desired App in My Apps list, then press OK.
  - You can also choose from Category menu. Use ▲▼◀► to select All, then use ▲▼ OK to select the desired category.
  - If you select Add, the selected App icon will be placed at the end of My Apps list.
  - If you select Add and move, the selected App icon will be smaller and use ▲ ▼ ◀ ▶ to the point you want to place, then press OK.

Even if you press BACK to cancel this function, the selected App icon will be placed at the end of  $My\ Apps$  list.

## Information on Network Services

For detailed information on 3rd party Internet services, please visit the service providers website:

| Netflix       | : | http://www.netflix.com      |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| VUDU          | : | http://www.vudu.com         |
| Cloud TV      | : | http://www.activevideo.com  |
| CinemaNow     | : | http://www.cinemanow.com    |
| Target Ticket | : | http://www.targetticket.com |

# Pandora<sup>®</sup> operations

With this Unit, you can instantly listen to personalized radio stations streamed over the Internet from Pandora.

To learn more about Pandora, please visit www.pandora.com

# Activating Pandora

In order to listen to Internet radio streamed from Pandora via the Internet, you must create a Pandora account and activate this Unit.

- 1 Press Net TV, then use  $\blacktriangle \lor \blacktriangleleft \triangleright$  to select PANDORA.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle$   $\forall$  to select Create new account, then press OK.
- 3 Use  $\blacktriangle$   $\forall$  to select No, I am new to Pandora., then press OK.
- 4 Note the activation code and website address displayed on the TV screen.
- 5 On your PC, visit the website address noted at step 4.
- 6 Follow directions on the website to create your account.
- 7 On this Unit, select **Continue** and press **OK** to complete activation.

# Adding Pandora User Accounts

You can add multiple Pandora user accounts on this Unit.

- 1 Follow steps 1 to 2 in Activating Pandora. 🗯 p. 48
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle$   $\forall$  to select Yes, I have a Pandora account., then press OK.
- **3** Enter your e-mail address, then press **OK** while **OK** is selected.
- 4 Enter a password, then press OK while OK is selected.
- 5 Use  $\blacktriangle \lor$  to select Sign In, then press OK.
  - Your account is added to the user list and player screen appears on the TV screen.

- Pandora is available only in the United States.
- You can add up to 5 accounts. After creating 5 accounts, Create new account will not be displayed.

# Creating a New Station

By entering your favorite artists or tracks, Pandora selects music and creates a new station for you on the basis of the entered information.

- 1 On the player screen, press Apps button (yellow) to call up the Tool Menu.
- 2 Use  $\blacktriangle \blacksquare$  to select Create a new station, then press OK.
- 3 Enter a name of your favorite artist or tracks, then press OK while OK is selected.
  - Search result will appear on the right side of the TV screen.
  - If the selection screen with the result type appears, use ▲ ▼ to select the desired type, then press OK.
- 4 Use  $\blacktriangle \nabla$  to select the desired station, then press **OK** to start the playback.

| ► II | Resumes the playback / pause the playback.           |  |  |
|------|--|--|--|
|      | Stops the playback and the station list will appear. |  |  |
|      | Skips to the next track.                             |  |  |
|      |  |  |  |

Note(s)

• On the Tool Menu, you can delete or rename the currently selected station.

# Guide to the Player Screen

On the player screen, you can set various options to the currently playing track.



Note(s)

# 6 Useful tips

# FAQ

| Question   | Answer  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| Question   | Check the Antenna or Cable Connection to the Main Unit.   |  |  |  |
|  | Check the Batteries on the Remote Control.  |  |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Check if there is an obstacle between the infrared sensor window and the Remote Control.</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Test the IR Signal Output use IR Signal Check.          p. 52     </li> </ul>  |  |  |  |
| My Remote Control does                                 | If okay, then possible Infrared Sensor trouble.   |  |  |  |
| not work.<br>What should I do?                         | Aim the Remote Control directly at the infrared sensor window on the front of the Unit.   |  |  |  |
|  | Reduce the distance to the Unit.  |  |  |  |
|  | • Re-insert the Batteries with their Polarities (+/–) as indicated.   |  |  |  |
|  | • When there is an infrared-equipped device such as PC near this Unit, it may interrupt the Remote Control signal on this   |  |  |  |
|  | Unit. Move the infrared-equipped device away from this Unit, change the angle of the Device's infrared sensor or Turn   |  |  |  |
| How come the Initial Setup                             | Off the infrared communication function.  |  |  |  |
| appears every time I Turn                              | Make sure to complete the Initial Setup before the Unit goes into Standby mode.   |  |  |  |
| On this Unit?  |   |  |  |  |
|  | • Autoprogram must be completed when you Set Up the Unit for the First time or Move it to a location where previously   |  |  |  |
|  | unavailable channels are broadcast.   |  |  |  |
|  | • Make sure Autoprogram has been completed. 🗰 p. 34   |  |  |  |
| Why can I not watch some                               | The selected channel may not be broadcasting.   |  |  |  |
| RF signal TV Programs?                                 | • When Autoprogram is interrupted and not completed, some channels will not be received. Make sure to complete the  |  |  |  |
|  | Autoprogram. Imp 34   |  |  |  |
|  | • The selected channel cannot be viewed by the Child and Ratings Lock setting. 👄 p. 31  |  |  |  |
|  | • The Unit requires some kind of Antenna Input. An indoor Antenna (Digital or VHF / UHF), an External Antenna (Digital or VHF / UHF) or an RF Coaxial Cable from your wall Cable / Satellite Set-top Box needs to be plugged into the Unit. |  |  |  |
|  | • Check if the correct Input mode is selected by pressing 🛨 SOURCE. 👄 p. 20   |  |  |  |
| How come there is no image from the Connected          | Check the Antenna, Cable or other Input Connection to the Unit.   |  |  |  |
| External Devices?                                      | • When using the Component Video Connection check that the Green (Y), Blue (Pb/Cb) and Red (Pr/Cr) connectors   |  |  |  |
|  | are connected to their corresponding colored jacks on the Unit.   |  |  |  |
| When I enter a channel                                 | • Many Digital channels have alternate channel numbers. The Unit changes the numbers Automatically to the ones signifying   |  |  |  |
| number, why does it change<br>Automatically?           | the Broadcasting Station's channel number. These basic numbers used for the previous Analog Broadcasts. (e.g., Input<br>Digital ch# 30 Automatically changes to Digital ch# 8.1)  |  |  |  |
| Why are captions not                                   |   |  |  |  |
| displayed Entirely?                                    | Closed Captions that are delayed a few seconds behind the actual dialog are common for Live broadcasts. Most captioning   |  |  |  |
| Or why are captions                                    | production companies can display a dialog to maximum of 220 words per minute. If a dialog exceeds that rate, selective editing is used to insure that the Closed Captions remain up-to date with the current TV screen dialog.              |  |  |  |
| delayed behind the dialog?<br>How can I set the clock? | • There is No clock function on this Unit.  |  |  |  |
| My PIN code no longer                                  | <ul> <li>Although the default PIN code (0000) is supplied with the Unit, the PIN code will be required once you set a PIN code</li> </ul>   |  |  |  |
| works, how can I change the                            | in Child and ratings lock. $\Rightarrow$ p. 31 When you forget your PIN code, enter 0711 in Change PIN to reset the PIN code.   |  |  |  |
| Child Lock setting?                                    | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |  |  |  |
| When I start up the TV or                              |   |  |  |  |
| a net service, a message                               | • When you start up the TV or a net service after executing the software update, a message may appear on the screen   |  |  |  |
| appears on the screen<br>prompting for software        | prompting for software update again. In this case, please select <b>Update</b> to start USB update or network update. <b>••• p. 42</b>  |  |  |  |
| update again.  |   |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |

# Troubleshooting

If the Unit does not perform properly when operated as instructed in this User Manual,

#### check the following Troubleshooting tips and all connections once before calling for service.

#### Power

#### No Power

- Make sure the AC Power Cord is plugged in.
- Make sure that the AC outlet supplies the proper voltage, plug another electrical appliance into the AC outlet to ensure that the AC outlet operates normally.
- If a Power Failure occurs, Unplug the AC Power Cord for 1 minute to allow the Unit to Reset Itself.

#### Remote

#### Control buttons do not work.

- Do NOT press more than one button at the same time.
- Ensure that no buttons on the Remote Control are depressed and move freely. Universal Remote Control does not work properly.
- Refer to the user manual of the universal remote control for the Philips code.

#### Picture

#### Power is ON but no screen image.

- Check whether the Connection for the Antenna, Cable or Satellite Set-top Box is Connected Correctly.
- Check whether All the Cables to the Unit are connected to the correct Output Jack on your device like Blu-ray / DVD recorder.
- Make sure that the selected Input mode is connected to the working Input jack.
- Check if your computer is NOT in Sleep Mode when the Input mode of this unit is in PC mode. Tap any key on the Computer Keyboard to Wake it up.
- Check if the correct input mode is selected by pressing Đ SOURCE.

#### No Color

 $\bullet\,$  View other TV channels. The problem might be limited to the broadcasting station.

#### • Adjust Color in Picture settings. 🗯 p. 27

#### Picture Poor

- Adjust Contrast and Brightness in Picture settings. 🗯 p. 27
- For the Best Picture Quality, watch "High Definition" wide screen Programs. If the HD content is Not available, watch "Standard Definition" Programs instead.

#### You see Pixelation on the Screen.

• When the capabilities of the Unit exceed the capabilities of the Digital Broadcasting, the signal will be increased to match the capabilities of the Display on the Unit. This may cause Pixelation, Noise or Trash.

#### Unusual picture appears and the TV does Not operate.

- Press the power button first. If it does not solve, follow the procedure below.
   ① Press the buttons on the remote control in the order shown below.
   ▶ → ▲ → ▼ → ⊕
  - P → A → V → O
     ② Unplug the AC Power Cord once, and wait for 1 minute, and then plug it in again.

#### Sound

# No sound, distorted sound or incorrect Audio Sound is heard when using the HDMI-DVI Connections.

- Make sure that the Analog Audio signals from the HDMI-DVI device are connected to the Analog Audio L/R Input jacks.
- When using Component Analog Video, Composite Analog Video or PC VGA Video make sure that the Analog Audio (L/R) connectors are mounted into the Audio (L/R) Input jacks.

#### Sound Intermittent or No Sound.

- Check if the Audio Cable is connected into the Unit correctly.
- You Switch to a Different Input and the Volume Changes.
- This Unit will Memorize the Volume Level from the last time you adjusted it.
  If the Volume of the Sound from another Device is Higher or Lower, then the
- Loudness will Change.
  Make sure Auto volume leveling is set to On. 
  p. 29

#### Picture & Sound

#### No Picture or Sound

- Check if the Power is on.
- Check whether All the cables to the Unit are connected to the correct Output jack of your device like Blu-ray / DVD Recorder.
- Check whether All the Cables to the Unit are connected to the correct Output Jack on your separate Device like Blu-ray Disc / DVD Recorder.
- View other TV channels. The problem might be limited to the Broadcasting Station or Weak Signal Strength.
- Unplug the AC Power Cord and wait for about 1 minute, then Plug the AC Power Cord and turn On the Unit again.
- Check whether the connection of the Antenna or Cable / Satellite set-top box is connected correctly.
- Make sure that the selected Input mode is connected to the working Input jack.
- Check if your computer is NOT in sleep mode when the Input mode of this Unit is in PC mode. Tap any key on the keyboard to wake up your computer.
- Make sure that the sound is not muted. Press so that the volume bar and current volume level will appear on the TV screen.
- Make sure that the volume is NOT set to 0 or ■X. If so, use VOL + / to adjust to the desired volume.
- Make sure that the headphone is NOT connected to the Headphone Audio Output jack.
- Make sure that the TV speakers is NOT set to Off.

# Adjusted Picture or Sound settings are not effective every time the Unit is turned On.

• You must set **Home** in **Location**. → p. **35** (Otherwise, the settings you adjusted will not be memorized after the Unit goes into Standby Mode.)

# You see a Distorted Picture or Hear an Unusual Sound. (Analog TV - NTSC signal)

- You may be getting NTSC (Analog) TV signal (not HDTV signal) interference from electrical appliances, automobiles, motorcycles or fluorescent lights.
- Try moving the Unit to another Location to see if this is the Cause of the Problem.

#### Ghosts, lines or streaks in picture.

- · Electrical Interference from nearby appliances may affect Picture Quality.
- View other TV channels. The problem might be limited to the broadcasting station or weak signal strength.

#### Picture Poor, Sound Intermittent or No Sound

• View other TV channels. The problem might be limited to the broadcasting station or weak signal strength.

### Child and Rating Lock

- Forgotten PIN code.
- Enter "0711" to clear your password.

#### Screen

#### You Switch to a different Input and the Screen Size changes.

• This unit will memorize the viewing mode from the last time you used the particular input modes.

#### The display image does not cover the entire screen.

- If you are watching TV or using the Composite Video, Component Video or HDMI with 480i Input, press EP FORMAT Repeatedly to Switch to various Screen Modes.

#### Different color marks on the TV screen

• View other TV channels. The problem might be limited to the broadcasting station, missing data or pixelation due to weak signal strength.

#### Closed Captions

# Closed Captions are displayed as a white box. No Closed Captions are displayed in the Closed Captions-Supported Program.

- Interference from buildings or weather conditions may cause Closed Captions to be incomplete if watching Analog TV signals.
- Broadcasting Station may shorten the program to insert advertisements. The Closed Caption Decoder cannot read the information of the shortened program.

#### Black Box is displayed on the TV Screen.

• The text mode is selected for caption. Select CC-1, CC-2, CC-3 or CC-4.

#### Software update

- A message appears on the screen prompting for software update again.
- When you start up the TV or a net service after executing the software update, a message may appear on the screen prompting for software update again. In this case, please select Update to start USB update or network update.
   p. 42

#### Network

#### Cannot connect to the network.

- Check if the Ethernet cable connection is properly made. Turn On the modem or broadband router.
- Check the network settings.
- Check if the broadband router and/or modem is correctly connected.

#### Sometimes video quality is poor when using the wireless LAN.

 The wireless network connection quality varies depending on the distance or obstacles (e.g. wall, basement, 2nd floor) between the TV Wireless LAN Adapter and the wireless router (access point), from other wireless networks, and brand and type of the wireless router (access point). When using the Wireless LAN of the TV, it is suggested to place the wireless router as close as possible to the Television.

#### Wireless LAN connection fails or wireless connection is poor.

- Check the installation location of the TV and wireless router (access point). Signal quality may be affected for the following reasons.
  - Interference of other wireless devices, microwaves, fluorescent lights, etc., are placed nearby.
  - There are floors or walls between the wireless router and TV.
  - If the problems continue even after checking the above, try making a wired LAN connection.

#### Cannot use the wireless connection.

- Check if the Wireless LAN Access Point (AP) (e.g. wireless router) is oriented properly or not placed too close between them.
- Once you have activated the wireless connection please wait 30 seconds for the connection to be established after Turning On the Unit, before trying to access network features such as Net TV.

#### Cannot use Netflix feature.

- Check if the network connection is properly made.
- Visit http://www.netflix.com on your PC and become a Netflix member.
- Some network services may not be available in your country.

### Cannot add movies or TV episodes to the Instant Queue.

• Visit www.netflix.com on your PC.

# Even though the speed of the Internet connection improves during playback,

- the picture quality of Netflix streaming movie does not improve.The picture quality does not change during playback. It differs depending on
- the speed of Internet connection at the time of loading.

#### Cannot use VUDU feature.

- VUDU is available only in the United States and Mexico.
- Check if the network connection is properly made.
- Cannot rent or buy movies / TV episodes on VUDU.
- You need to activate the VUDU account. For detailed information, please visit the service providers website at http://www.vudu.com
- Log into your account at *http://my.vudu.com* and check your payment information.

# The picture quality of streaming movie (Netflix, VUDU or Target Ticket) is poor.

Check the speed of your Internet connection. You need speeds of at least 8
 Mbps to this player for high quality uninterrupted playback.

# Streaming movie (Netflix, VUDU or Target Ticket) often stops or starts buffering during playback.

 Contact your Internet service provider to troubleshoot your Internet connection for speed and line quality. Consistent line quality and speed are very important for Internet video playback.

#### Cannot connect to the network while my PC is connected to the network.

• Check the content of your Internet service contract to see if your Internet Service Provider prevents multiple terminals connecting at the same time.

#### Cannot use Easy Connect (WPS) to connect to the Access Point.

- Connect the Unit to the Access Point using Scan or Manual entry mode. If the Access Point's security mode is set to WEP\*, change the setting to WPA or WPA2 (recommended), then try Easy connect (WPS) again. (For Access Point configuration, please consult its user manual or manufacturer.)
- \* WEP is not recommended to be used due to its Major security flaws. Change the

#### Security protocol on the wireless router to WPA or WPA2 (recommended) mode. Folder or files stored on DLNA home media server are not displayed in the file list or cannot be played back.

- Check the setting on your home media server. (Refer to the user manual of the home media server.)
- · Check the network connection and settings.

#### Cannot use Pandora feature.

- · Check if the network connection is properly made.
- Pandora is available only in the United States.
- You must create a Pandora account and activate this Unit. Activating Pandora → p. 48

#### Cannot get into the PC's screen even the Philips Wirelessconnect is launched.

- Make sure if the network connection is connected properly.
- Check if your PC runs Philips Wirelessconnect.
- Make sure your TV and PC are connected on the same network.
- I have a 1.8GHz CPU but Wirelessconnect does not work on my PC.
- For smooth operation of your PC while Philips Wirelessconnect is running you need a mainstream dual core processor from Intel® or AMD.
- Intel® : Core™ 2 Duo or Core™ i3/5/7 @ 1.8GHz or higher.

AMD : Athlon™ II X2, Turion™ II Dual-Core or Phenom™ X2 @ 2GHz or higher.

#### Note(s)

- The LCD screen is manufactured to provide many years of useful life. Occasionally a few non active pixels may appear as a fixed point of blue, green or red.
- This is not to be considered a defect in the LCD screen.
- Some functions are not available in specific modes, but this is not a malfunction. Read the description in this User Manual for more details on correct operations.

# Glossary

## Analog TV (NTSC)

Acronym that stands for National Television Systems Committee and the name of Analog broadcasting standards. Off the air Analog TV signals are no longer being sent by major

broadcasting stations in the USA.

## ARC (Audio Return Channel) (HDMI 1 only)

HDMI-ARC allows you to use Philips EasyLink to output TV audio directly to a connected Audio device, without the need for an additional Digital Audio cable. Be sure that the device is HDMI CEC and ARC compliant, and that the TV is connected to the device using an HDMI cable attached to both HDMI-ARC connectors.

#### Aspect ratio

The width of a TV screen relative to its height. Conventional TVs are 4:3 (in other words, the TV screen is almost square); widescreen models are 16:9 (the TV screen is almost twice as wide as its height).

#### CEC (Consumer Electronics Control)

This allows you to operate the linked functions between our brand devices with CEC feature and this Unit. We Do Not guarantee 100% interoperability with other brands of CEC compliant devices.

#### Component Video

This is a Video signal format that conveys each of 3 principal colors of light (red, blue and green) through different signal lines. This allows the viewers to experience picture colors as original as it is. There are several signal formats, including Y / Pb / Pr and Y / Cb / Cr.

#### Dolby Digital

The system developed by Dolby Laboratories to compress Digital sound. It offers Stereo Sound (2ch) or multi-channel Audio.

#### DTS TruSurround™

Enable DTS TruSurround™ to enhance your audio experience.

#### DTV (ATSC)

Abbreviation that stands for Advanced Television Systems Committee and the name of the Digital broadcasting standards.

#### E-sticker

E-sticker is showing set features, technical information, etc on this TV set that is displayed on the TV screen mainly used by TV retailers. Previously the information was on a printed sticker that was put on the display.

#### HDMI (High-Definition Multimedia Interface)

Interface that supports All uncompressed, Digital Audio / Video formats including Set-top Box, Blu-ray / DVD Recorder or Digital television, over a single cable.

#### HDTV (High Definition TV)

Ultimate Digital format that produces high resolution and high picture quality.

#### PIN code

A stored 4-digit number that allows access to Parental control features.

#### SAP (Secondary Audio Program)

Second-Audio channel delivered separately from the Main-Audio channel. This Audio channel is used as an alternate in bilingual broadcasting.

#### SDTV (Standard Definition TV)

Standard Digital format that is similar to the Analog TV picture quality.

# Maintenance

#### Cabinet Cleaning

- Wipe the front panel and other exterior surfaces of the Unit with a soft cloth.
- Never use a solvent or alcohol. Do Not spray insecticide liquid near the Unit. Such chemicals may cause damage and discoloration to the exposed surfaces.

#### Panel Cleaning

Wipe the panel of the Unit with a soft cloth. Before cleaning the panel, disconnect the AC Power Cord.

#### Servicing

Should your unit become inoperative, do not try to correct the problem yourself. There are no user serviceable parts inside. Call our toll free customer support line found on the cover of this User Manual to locate an authorized service center.

#### IR Signal Check

If the Remote Control is not working properly, you can use a Digital or Cell Phone Camera to see if it is sending out an infrared signal.



e.g.) With a Digital Camera: Point the Digital Camera towards the Remote Control infrared diode at the front of the Remote Control. Press any key on the Remote Control and look at the Camera Display. If an infrared pulsating light appears on the Display, the Remote Control is sending out an IR signal.

Note: Some Cameras have an IR Filter and will not Display the IR signal.

# 8 Specifications

| Model #  |                  | 29PFL4908  |
|--|------------------|--|
| Picture  |                  |  |
| Туре   |                  | WXGA (1366 x 768 pixels 60Hz)  |
| Diagonal screen size / Aspect ratio  |                  | 28.5"/ 16:9  |
| Viewing angles   |                  | 176° (V) by 176° (H)   |
| Built-in Digital / Analog tuner  |                  | ATSC (Digital) / NTSC (Analog)   |
| Sound  |                  |  |
| Mono / Stereo  |                  | Mono, Stereo, DTS TruSurround™   |
| Power Output (RMS watts)   |                  | 8W × 2   |
| Equalizer  |                  | 5 band   |
| Ease of use  |                  |  |
|  | SD (4:3 Source)  | Automatic / Super zoom / 4:3 / Movie expand 14:9 / Movie expand 16:9 / Wide screen   |
| Picture format   | HD (16:9 Source) | Automatic / 4:3 / Wide screen / Full   |
|  | ( )              | Automatic / Super zoom / 4:3 / Movie expand 14:9 / Movie expand 16:9 / Wide screen   |
|  | , ,              | Automatic / 4:3 / Wide screen / Full   |
|  | PC Source        | 4:3 / Wide screen / Unscaled (Refer to HDMI AV (16:9 Source) above if PC has HDMI Output.)                                 |
| Photo Slide show   |                  | JPEG files only  |
| MP3 playback   |                  | MP3 files only   |
| Video playback   |                  | MPEG1 (.mpg / .mpeg), MPEG2 (.mpg / .mpeg / .vob), H.264 (.mp4), MPEG4 SP/ASP (.avi), MPEG4 (.mp4)                         |
| Channel  |                  |  |
| Channel coverage   |                  | Terrestrial DTV (ATSC)VHF:2~13<br>UHF:14~69 (each channel has e.g. 2.1~2.9, 3.1~3.9, etc)Terrestrial Analog (NTSC)VHF:2~13 |
| CATV (Analog NTSC)   |                  | UHF: 14~69<br>2~13, A~W<br>W+1~W+94 (analog W+1~W+84), A-5~A-1, 5A   |
| Tuning system  |                  | Channel frequency synthesized tuning system  |
| Channel access   |                  | Direct access number keyboard, Programmable Scan, Channel +(up) / -(down) and PREV. CH (Previous Channel)                  |
| Connectivity   |                  |  |
| Component Video Input (Y/Pb/Pr)  |                  | 1<br>Supporting video signals : 480i/p, 720p, 1080i/p @60Hz  |
| Composite Video Input<br>(shared Y green terminal with<br>Component Video) |                  | 1  |
| HDMI Input   |                  | 3  |
|  |                  | Supporting video signals : 480i/p, 720p, 1080i/p, @24Hz-60Hz<br>HDMI ARC (HDMI 1 only)                                     |
|  |                  | PC-Input signal up to WXGA (1360 x 768)  |
| Audio L/R Input  |                  |  |
| PC Input   |                  | via VGA, HDMI and HDMI-DVI + Analog Audio L/R  |
| USB  |                  | 1  |
| Wireless LAN   |                  | Supporting wireless standards : IEEE 802.11 b/g/n (2.4GHz)   |
| Ethernet port  |                  | 1  |
| Digital Audio Output   |                  | 1<br>Supporting Dolby Digital  |
| Headphone Output   |                  | 1<br>1/8 inch (3.5mm)  |
| Power  |                  |  |
| Power requirements   |                  | 120V~ +/- 10%, 60Hz +/- 0.5%   |
| Temperature  |                  |  |
| Operating temperature 4  |                  | 41 °F (5 °C) to 104 °F (40 °C)   |
| , 0 1  |                  |  |

• Specifications are Subject to Change without Prior Notice.

# PHILIPS LIMITED WARRANTY ONE (I) YEAR

#### WARRANTY COVERAGE:

PHILIPS warranty obligation is limited to the terms set forth below.

#### WHO IS COVERED:

Philips warrants the product to the original purchaser or the person receiving the product as a gift against defects in materials and workmanship as based on the date of original purchase ("Warranty Period") from an Authorized Dealer. The original sales receipt showing the product name and the purchase date from an authorized retailer is considered such proof.

#### WHAT IS COVERED:

The Philips warranty covers new products if a defect in material or workmanship occurs and a valid claim is received by Philips within the Warranty Period. At its option, Philips will either (1) repair the product at no charge, using new or refurbished replacement parts, or (2) exchange the product with a product that is new or which has been manufactured from new, or serviceable used parts and is at least functionally equivalent or most comparable to the original product in Philips current inventory, or (3) refund the original purchase price of the product. Philips warrants replacement products or parts provided under this warranty against defects in materials and workmanship from the date of the replacement or repair for ninety (90) days or for the remaining portion of the original product's warranty, whichever provides longer coverage for you. When a product or part is exchanged, any replacement item becomes your property and the replaced item becomes Philips' property. When a refund is given, your product becomes Philips' property.

Note: Any product sold and identified as refurbished or renewed carries a ninety (90) day limited warranty.

Replacement product can only be sent if all warranty requirements are met. Failure to follow all requirements can result in delay.

# WHAT IS NOT COVERED - EXCLUSIONS AND LIMITATIONS:

This Limited Warranty applies only to the new products manufactured by or for Philips that can be identified by the trademark, trade name, or logo affixed to it. This Limited Warranty does not apply to any non-Philips hardware product or any software, even if packaged or sold with the product. Non-Philips manufacturers, suppliers, or publishers may provide a separate warranty for their own products packaged with the bundled product.

Philips is not liable for any damage to or loss of any programs, data, or other information stored on any media contained within the product, or any non-Philips product or part not covered by this warranty. Recovery or reinstallation of programs, data or other information is not covered under this Limited Warranty.

This warranty does not apply (a) to damage caused by accident, abuse, misuse, neglect, misapplication, or non-Philips product, (b) to damage caused by service performed by anyone other than Philips or Philips Authorized Service Location, (c) to a product or a part that has been modified without the written permission of Philips, or (d) if any Philips serial number has been removed or defaced, or (e) product, accessories or consumables sold "AS IS" without warranty of any kind by including refurbished Philips product sold "AS IS" by some retailers.

#### This Limited Warranty does not cover:

- Shipping charges to return defective product to Philips.
- Labor charges for installation or setup of the product, adjustment of customer controls on the product, and installation or repair of antenna/signal source systems outside of the product.
- Product repair and/or part replacement because of improper installation or maintenance, connections to improper voltage supply, power line surge, lightning damage, retained images or screen markings resulting from viewing fixed stationary content for extended periods, product cosmetic appearance items due to normal wear and tear, unauthorized repair or other cause not within the control of Philips.
- Damage or claims for products not being available for use, or for lost data or lost software.
- Damage from mishandled shipments or transit accidents when returning product to Philips.
- A product that requires modification or adaptation to enable it to operate in any country other than the country for which it was designed, manufactured, approved and/or authorized, or repair of products damaged by these modifications.
- A product used for commercial or institutional purposes (including but not limited to rental purposes).
- Product lost in shipment and no signature verification receipt can be provided.
- Failure to operate per Owner's Manual.

#### TO OBTAIN ASSISTANCE IN THE U.S.A., CANADA, PUERTO RICO, OR U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS...

Contact Philips Customer Care Center at: I-866-309-5962

REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT AS PROVIDED UNDER THIS WARRANTY IS THE EXCLUSIVE REMEDY FOR THE CON-SUMER. PHILIPS SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY INCIDEN-TAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES FOR BREACH OF ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY ON THIS PROD-UCT. EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT PROHIBITED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ON THIS PRODUCT IS LIMITED IN DURATION TO THE DURATION OF THIS WARRANTY.

Some states do not allow the exclusions or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, or allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so the above limitations or exclusions may not apply to you.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights. You may have other rights which vary from state/province to state/province.

# License

P&F USA, Inc. hereby offers to deliver, upon request, a copy of the complete corresponding source code for the copyrighted open source code packages, on an "AS IS" basis, used in this product for which such offer is requested by the respective licenses. This offer is valid up to three years after the product purchase to anyone in receipt of this information. To obtain source code, please contact P&F USA, Inc. You should write to "Open Source Team, P&F USA, Inc., PO Box 2248, Alpharetta, GA 30023-2248. P&F USA, Inc. disclaims any and all warranties and representations with respect to such software and related source code including quality, reliability, usability, and accuracy, and further disclaim all express, implied, statutory or otherwise, including without limitation, any implied warranties of title, non-infringement, merchantability, or fitness for a particular purpose. P&F USA, Inc. shall not be liable to make any corrections to the open source software or source code or to provide any support or assistance with respect to it. P&F USA, Inc. disclaims any and all liability arising out of or in connection with the use of this software and/or source code.



P&F USA, Inc. PO Box 2248, Alpharetta, GA 30023-2248 U.S.A.

P&F Mexicana, S.A. de C.V. Av. La Palma No. 6, Col. San Fernando La Herradura. Huixquilucan, Edo. de México. C.P. 52787